

MINUTES OF THE FORTIETH MEETING OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL HELD ON 05 JULY, 2017 AT 10.30 A.M.

PRESENT

The following members of the Academic Council attended the meeting:

Members		Invitees
Dr Leena Srivastava	Chairperson	Dr Montu Bose
Dr Rajiv Seth		Mr Sapan Thapar
Dr Prateek Sharma		Dr Sukanya Das
Dr Arun Kansal		Dr Swarup Dutta
Dr Malathi Lakshmikumaran		Dr LN Venkataraman
Dr Anubha Kaushik		Dr Shaleen Singhal
Dr Suresh Jain		Dr Prodipto Ghosh
Dr Sapna A Narula		Mr Atul Tripathi
Dr Nandan Nawn		Mr Shri Prakash
Dr Sudipta Chatterjee		Dr Bhawna Bali
Dr Chaithanya Madhurantakam		Dr Abhijit Datey
Dr MV Shiju		Dr Deepty jain
Dr Naqui Anwer		Dr Udit Soni
Dr Anandita Singh		Dr Priyanka Kaushal
Dr Anu Rani Sharma		Dr Ritika Mahajan
Ms Fawzia Tarannum		
Capt. Pradeep Kumar Padhy (Retd.	.) Secretary	

Prof S Sundar, Dr Rakesh Khosa, Dr Kanchan Chopra, Prof TC Kandpal and Dr Vivek Suneja could not attend the meeting.

The Vice Chancellor welcomed all the members of the Academic Council and the special invitees.

ITEM NO. 1 To confirm the minutes of the thirty ninth meeting of the Academic Council held on 23 Dec 2016. The minutes of the thirty ninth meeting of the Academic Council held on 23 Dec 2016, was circulated to the members and no comments have been received.

TU/AC 40.1.1 The Council resolved that the minutes of the meeting of the Academic Council held on 23 Dec 2016 be confirmed.

- **ITEM NO. 2** To confirm the draft programme structure of PGDRE/APGDRE. The Registrar intimated that as resolved in the 39th meeting of the Academic Council vide resolution no TU/AC/39.4.1 dated 23 Dec 16, the revised programme structure of PGDRE/APGDRE courses was circulated for consideration of the Council on 27 Jan 2017. No comments have been received; the Council may, therefore, consider confirming the draft programme structure presented.
- **TU/AC 40.2.1**The Council resolved that the programme structure of PGDRE/APGDRE be confirmed (Annexure 1).
- ITEM NO.3(a) To consider and approve the programme structure of third semester for MBA (Infrastructure). The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Business & Sustainability held on 12 June 17 w.r.t. MBA(Infra) programme were placed before the Council.
- **TU/AC 40.3(a).1** The Council resolved that programme structure of the third semester of MBA (infrastructure) programme as given below be accepted as amended and approved.

Ser.	Course name	Туре	Cr
1	Statistical Methods for Management	Core	3
2	Sustainable Urban Transport	Elective	2
3	Urban Water supply and Waste Management	Elective	2
4	IT and System Infrastructure	Elective	2
5	Advanced Logistics and SCM	Elective	2
6	Corporate Governance- evolution, challenges,	Core	2
	and future direction		
7	Financial Intermediaries, Institutions and	Elective	2
	Markets		
8	Entrepreneurship Development and	Elective	2
	Management		
9	Business 2 Business marketing	Elective	2
10	Accounting and finance for sustainability	Core	3

Semester 3: (Min-16 Credits)

ITEM NO.3(b) To consider and approve the outlines of courses for MBA(Infrastructure/BS).

The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Business & Sustainability held on 12 June 17 were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outlines. The Council recommended the following: -

-Instead of having a specific course on statistics for infra there should be a common course which could be extended to other disciplines.

-The tutorials and assignments could be used to handle programme specific examples.

-Other types of sampling designs and distributions are to be included.

-Confidence interval should be part of estimation and both one & two-way techniques of analysis of variance(ANOVA) could be added.

TU/AC 40.3(b).1 The Council resolved that Course outlines of the following two courses for MBA (BS) & MBA(infrastructure) programmes be accepted as amended (vide Annexure 2) and approved:-

Ser	Course	Course	Туре	Cr
1	Accounting and finance for	MBA(BS)/	Core	3
	sustainability	MBA(Infra)		
2	Statistical methods for Management	MBA(Infra)	Core	3

- ITEM NO. 4. To consider and approve inclusion of electives for MBA (BS) programme. The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Business & Sustainability held on 12 June 17 w.r.t. MBA(BS) programmes were placed before the Council. Dr Nandan stated that as per the existing practice students could choose any approved course as an optional course, hence academic council approval might not be required for finalisation of such electives. Dr Seth stated that the University had moved towards a system where electives across the University would be available to all students of any programmes, hence proposals on electives for programmes which were already approved need not be brought to the Council. He suggested that the issue could be finalized. Dr Kaushik suggested that, as practiced in other Universities, the electives offered could be programme specific or open types.
- **TU/AC 40.4.1.** The Council resolved that courses under any approved programme could be offered as electives for other programme.
- ITEM NO. 5(a). To consider and approve the revised programme structure of the third semester of M.Tech (UDM). The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy and environment held on 08 June 17 w.r.t. MTech(UDM) were placed before the Council.
- TU/AC 40.5(a).1 The Council resolved that following programme structure of the MTech (UDM) be accepted as amended and approved: Semester 3: 18 Credits (12 credits from Major Project Part 1; 2 credits from 1 Core Course: and 4 credits from 2 Elective Courses)

Ser	Course	Туре	No of credits
1	Major project part 1	Core	12
2	Urban systems modelling	Core	2
3	Urban housing policy and practice	Elective	2
4	Energy efficient buildings	Elective	2
5	Sustainable urban transport	Elective	2
6	Urban disaster management and climate resilient cities	Elective	2

ITEM NO. 5(b) To consider and approve outline of courses for M.Tech (UDM). The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy and Environment held on 08 June 17 w.r.t. MTech (UDM) were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outlines. The following suggestions were provided: -

-Learning outcome of the course 'Urban housing policy & practice' could be rephrased.

-Modelling base (module 2) of the course 'Urban system modelling' be enhanced and module 3 of the course be developed as a separate OR course.

TU/AC 40.5(b).1 The Council resolved that course outlines of the following three courses of MTech(UDM) programme be accepted as amended (vide Annexure 3) and approved:

Ser	Course	Туре	Cr
1	Sustainable urban transport	Elective	2
2	Urban housing policy & practice	Elective	2
3	Urban system modelling	Elective	2

- ITEM NO. 6 To consider and approve the outline of a course for MSc (Plant Biotechnology) /PhD programmes. The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Dept of Plant Biotechnology held on 09 Jun 2017 were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outlines Dr Malati recommended that cosmetic application of nanomaterials might be included. Dr Kamna suggested that the theoretical component could be covered separately in a different course and the contents of the proposed course reduced. The Council recommended that practical components be incorporated and modules be rearranged for purpose of linearity.
- **TU/AC 40.6.1** The Council resolved that the course outlines of the following course of MSc (Plant Biotechnology)/PhD programmes be accepted as amended (Annexure 4) and approved: -

Ser	Course	Туре	Cr
1	Nanomaterials: Introduction and applications	Elective	2

- **ITEM NO. 7(a). To consider and approve the programme structure of MTech (REEM).** The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy & Environment w.r.t. MTech (REEM) programme held on 12 June 2017 were placed before the Council.
- TU/AC 40.7(a).1 The Council resolved that following programme structure of MTech (REEM) be accepted as amended and approved.

Semester 1(22 Credits)

✤ Nine Core courses

Ser	Course	Туре	Cr
1	Fundamentals of thermal and electrical engineering	Core	2
2	Renewable energy resource characteristics	Core	4

3	Power system engineering	Core	3
4	Heat transfer	Core	4
5	Conventional energy and environmental implications	Core	2
6	Technical Writing (Communication skills and technical writing)	Core	2
7	Energy conservation and management	Core	2
8	Introduction to management techniques – I	Core	1
9	Energy Lab – I (Power system lab and Heat transfer lab)	Core	2

Semester 2 (22 Credits)

Eight core courses

***** Two optional courses

Ser	Course Name	Туре	Cr
1	Field visits / exposure to RE plants	Core	1
2	Solar technologies	Core	4
3	Wind, small hydro and RE hybrid systems	Core	2
4	Biomass and other renewable technologies	Core	3
5	Renewable energy policy and regulations	Core	3
6	Optimization techniques for energy management and planning	Core	3
7	Renewable energy project and management	Core	3
8	Energy lab – II	Core	3
9	Fluid mechanics and wind turbine models*	Elective	3
10	Applied numerical methods*	Elective	3

* Optional courses

Semester 3

Two core courses + Summer internship/minor project (2 credits) Total required credits = 15 [6 Core + 9 elective]

Ser	Course Name	Туре	Cr
1	Energy Economics	Core	3
2	Energy simulation lab	Core	3
3	Introduction to management techniques – II	Elective	2
4	Solar photovoltaic power generation	Elective	3
5	Solar thermal power generation	Elective	3
6	Wind power generation	Elective	3
7	Biofuels and decentralized Energy Systems	Elective	3
8	Building energy and green building	Elective	3
9	Grid integration of renewable energy	Elective	3
10	Energy audit	Elective	3
11	Waste to energy	Elective	2
12	Independent study	Elective	3

Note:

- 1. Students need to acquire 9 credits through electives.
- 2. Elective courses having less than seven students will not be offered.

Semester 4 (15 Credits)

*

One core course

Ser	Course Name	Туре	Cr
1	Major project	Core	15

- ITEM NO. 7(b). To consider and approve the outlines of courses for MTech (REEM). The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy & Environment w.r.t. MTech (REEM) programme held on 12 June 2017 were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outlines and the following were recommended: -
 - Learning outcomes of the Course IMT-I be changed and more reading material added.
 - Experiments of energy lab I need to be rephrased.
 - MHD being an older method of power generation and not in use hence might be removed from the course 'Biomass and other renewable technologies'.
 - In the course, 'Renewable energy policy and regulations' topics on energy trading and energy exchange to be included.
 - In the Optimization techniques for energy management and planning course, 'Queuing theory' is not directly related to optimization of renewable energy systems, rather more applicable to supply chain related courses hence not to be included.
 - Integer programming to be included in the course 'Optimization techniques for energy management and planning'.
 - The course 'wind small hydro and RE hybrid systems' be renamed as Wind, small hydro and hybrid technologies.
 - The credits for optional courses should be over and above the total credits required to obtain the degree.
 - Energy pricing to be included 'Energy economics' and the course renamed as "Energy economics and pricing".

TU/AC 40.7(b).1. The Council resolved that outline of following courses of **MTech (REEM)** (vide Annexure 5) be accepted as amended and approved.

Ser	Semester 1	Cr
•		
1	Fundamentals of thermal and electrical engineering	2
2	Renewable energy resource characteristics	4
3	Power system engineering	3
4	Heat transfer	4
5	Conventional energy and environmental implications	2
6	Technical writing	2
7	Energy conservation and management	2
8	Introduction to management techniques - I	1

9	Energy lab – I (Power system lab and Heat transfer lab)	2
---	---	---

Ser	Semester 2	Cr
•		
1	Solar technologies	4
2	Wind, small hydro and RE hybrid technologies	2
3	Biomass and other renewable technologies	3
4	Renewable energy policy and regulations	3
5	Optimization techniques for energy management and planning	3
6	Renewable energy project management	3
7	Energy lab – II	3
8	Fluid mechanics and wind turbine models	3
9	Applied numerical methods	3

- **ITEM NO. 8(a). To consider and approve the programme structure of MSc (CSP).** The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy & Environment w.r.t. MSc (CSP) programme held on 15 June 2017 were placed before the Council.
- TU/AC 40.8(a).1 The Council resolved that following programme structure of MSc(CSP) be accepted as amended and approved. Semester 1 (21 credits):

Ser	Course	Cr
1	Earth System Sciences	3
2	Basics of Climate Science	3
3	Environmental Law and Policy	3
4	Energy: Science, Technology and Policy	2
5	Impact of Climate Change	2
6	Environmental Statistics	3
7	Concept & Theories of Development	3
8	Climate Lab	2
9	Technical Writing/Academic Writing	Compulsory
		audit

Semester 2 (17 credits):

Ser	Core Courses	Cr
1	Research Methodology	2
2	Basic Principles of Geo-informatics	3
3	Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation	3
4	Climate Change Mitigation 3	
	Electives (can choose any two)	
5	Introduction to Uncertainty and Risk Analysis	3
6	Multivariate Data Analysis	3

7	Climate Change and Water	3
8	Introduction to Climate Modelling	3
9	Economics of Climate Change	3

Minor Project – 2 credits

Semester 3(15 credits)

Core Course: Seminar Course [3]

Electives: [Choose any 4 courses. All the courses are 3 credits each.]

Climate Science and Technology	Climate Policy and Development	
GHG Accounting	Institutions and Governance	
Ecological Climatology	Adaptation and Mitigation Policy	
Energy Modeling and Scenario	Climate Finance	
Analysis		
Renewable Energy Technologies	Scenario Modeling	
Atmospheric Dynamics	Climate Change and Public Health	
Satellite Meteorology	Food Security and Agriculture	
Advanced Geo-Informatics	Independent study	
Climate Change and Disaster Risk		
Reduction		
Advanced Climate Modelling		

Semester 4: Major Project [15 credits]

- ITEM NO. 8(b) To consider and approve the outlines of courses for MSc (CSP). The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy & Environment w.r.t. MS(CSP) programme held on 15 June 2017 were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outlines. Dr Prateek recommended that the revised course 'Earth system science' should be introduced to MSc(ESRM) students instead of the earlier course 'Geo sciences'. With regard to the bridge courses, Dr Jain stated that these courses would be conducted in the beginning of the session as audit courses for students not having prior knowledge of subjects such as basic mathematics/ programming/eEconomics post-secondary school level. Members recommended that the name of the 'Development theories and climate change' course be changed to 'Concept and theories of development' to make it more relevant.
- TU/AC 40.8(b).1 The Council resolved that outline of following courses of MSC(CSP) (vide Annexure 6) be accepted as amended and approved.

Ser	Course	Cr
1	Applied Mathematics(Bridge)	1
2	Basic Computer Programming(Bridge)	1
3	Basic course in Economics(Bridge)	1

4	Earth system Sciences	3
5	Basics of climate Science	3
6	Environmental law and policy	3
7	Energy: Science, Technology and Policy	2
8	Impacts of Climate Change	2
9	Environmental Statistics	3
10	Concept & Theories of Development	3
11	Climate Lab	2
12	Technical Writing	2

- **ITEM NO. 9. To consider and approve the outlines of courses for MTech/MSc (WSG)**. The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Regional Water Studies w.r.t. MTech/MSc (WSG) programme held on 23 June 2017 were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outline. Dr Jain stated that the nomenclature contained an acronym, therefore recommended that the title be rephrased. Dr Seth recommended that this being an open elective a prerequisite for the course might be mentioned. The Chair recommended that a proper balance between the duration and the content be maintained.
- TU/AC 40.9.1 The Council resolved that outline of following course of MSc/MTech(WSG) (vide Annexure 7) be accepted as amended and approved.

Ser	Course	Туре	Cr
1.	Social, economic and health dimensions of	Elective	3
	water, sanitation and hygiene		

- **ITEM NO. 10(a). To consider and approve the programme structure of MA(PP&SD).** The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Energy & Environment w.r.t. MA(PP&SD) programme held on 22 June 2017 were placed before the Council.
- TU/AC 40.10(a).1 The Council resolved that following programme structure of MA(PP&SD) be accepted as amended and approved.

Semester-I:	(17 credits)	
-------------	--------------	--

Ser	Course	Cr
1.	Introduction to sustainable development	1
2.	Society and development policy	2
3.	Sustainable consumption and production	2
4.	India and the world	2
5.	Industrial development and sustainability	2
6.	Energy policy and sustainable development	2
7.	Governance and law	2
8.	Challenges of a digital economy	2
9.	Policy lab-I	2

NGO Attachment -2 Credits

Semester-II: (18 credits)				
	Ser	Course	Cr	
	1.	Public policy processes & institutions	2	

2.	Assessing public policy: methods and measurements	2
3.	Water science and policy	2
4.	Innovations in public management	2
5.	Sustainable urbanization	2
6.	Agriculture and rural development	2
7.	Ecosystem services and communities	2
8.	India: major policy issues	2
9.	Policy lab-II	2

International Visit – 2 Credits Major Project – 27 Credits

- **ITEM NO. 10(b) To consider and approve the outlines of courses for MA (PP & SD).** The recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies of Department of Policy Studies w.r.t. MA(PP&SD) programme held on 22 June 2017 were placed before the Council. A detailed discussion was held on the course outlines. As the programme catered to the needs of the serving mid-career officers, the discussion allowed the newer ways of evaluation in terms of active classroom participation; article and book reviews exercises; individual and group presentations; and other course-works like critiques and discussions. As regards the course on 'India and the world', the council members suggested the reshuffling of the modules with a logical flow; In addition, the council discussed about the practicalities of policy lab course. The Chair suggested that greater level of objectivity should be followed in the method to be adopted in the proposed evaluation scheme.
- TU/AC 40.10(b).1 The Council resolved that outline of following courses of MA (PP &SD) (vide Annexure 8) be accepted as amended and approved.

Ser	Course	Cr
1.	Society and development policy	2
2.	Sustainable consumption and production	2
3.	India and the world	2
4.	Industrial development and sustainability	2
5.	Energy policy and sustainable development	2
6.	Governance and law	2
7.	Challenges of a digital economy	2
8.	Policy lab-I	2

- **ITEM NO. 11. To consider and approve TERI University PhD Regulations 2017**. The Registrar informed that the PhD regulations of the University had been revised on the basis of UGC (Minimum Standards and Procedure for awards of M Phil/PhD Degree) Regulation -2016 and required to be approved by the council for promulgation.
- **TU/AC 40.11.1** The Council resolved that draft of the regulation (vide Annexure 9) be circulated amongst the members for consideration.

ITEM NO. 12. Extension of maximum period for submission of Thesis. The Registrar informed the council that a doctoral candidate is expected to submit his/her thesis within five years from the date of registration and the period might be extended by Academic Council as a special case. He stated that Mr. Nehru Machineni (1032RPB) who had registered for PhD programme in Department of Natural Sciences completed his five-year period in March-2017 and on the recommendation of the supervisor, approval was sought for an extension of one year for the submission of the thesis.

TU/AC 40.12.1 The Council resolved that one-year extension be accorded to Mr. Nehru Machineni (1032RPB).

There being no other items for discussion, the meeting was adjourned with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Sd/ Capt Pradeep Kumar Padhy (retd.) Registrar

Enclosures:-

Annexure 1 Annexure 2 Annexure 3 Annexure 4 Annexure 5 Annexure 6 Annexure 7 Annexure 8 Annexure 9

Distribution:-

Electronic Copy

- 1. Vice-Chancellor, TERI University
- 2. All members of the Academic Council
- 3. Website

Printed Copy 4. Registrar, TERI University

Annexure 1

<u>Program Outline for 'Advance PG Diploma in Renewable Energy (APGDRE)' in Open and Distance Learning (ODL)</u>

Introduction: This is a two years course offered in ODL mode. It is designed to provide students comprehensive knowledge of different aspects of renewable energies, in addition to energy efficiency and energy conservation. In the two years Advanced PG Diploma course, the following four semesters are offered to the students. The modules and associated credits are structured as follows:

Sem	ester 1:	es and Policies	
	Course Course Name		No. of credits
	code		
1	DRE 123	Introduction to renewable energy resources & technologies	10
2	DRE 111	Energy policies & planning	7
3	DRE 142	Environmental and health impact of energy use	3

Sen	nester 2:	ure & Efficiencies	
	Course	Course Name	No. of credits
	code		
1	DRE 113	Energy infrastructure	6
2	DRE 115	Introduction to basic engineering principles	5
3	DRE 112	Introduction to engines	2
4	DRE 114	Energy conservation and management	7

Sen	Semester 3: Module : Renewable Energy Techno		
	Course	Course Name	No. of credits
	code		
1	DRE 133	Solar thermal technologies	4
2	DRE 191	Solar PV technologies	4
3	DRE 137	Passive solar architecture	3
4	DRE 192	Wind energy technologies	3
5	DRE 193	Hydro power technologies	1
6	DRE 118	Biomass to energy	3
7	DRE 194	Other renewable technologies	2

Sem	Semester 4:Module : Software Tools for Energy		gy Analysis	
	Course	Course Name	No. of credits	
	code			
1	DRE 162	RETscreen	5	
2	DRE 164	Homer	5	
3	DRE 166	PVSyst	5	
4	DRE 167	SAM	5	

<u>Program Outline for 'PG Diploma in Renewable Energy (PGDRE)' in Open and Distance Learning (ODL)</u>

Introduction: This is a one year course, offered in ODL mode. First semester is mandatory to all the students. For the second semester the student has the choice to pick any other semester offered as elective. The modules and associated credits are structured as follows:

	Semester 1:Module : Renewables Energy Resources and Policies(Core)			
	Course	Course Name	No. of credits	
	code			
1	DRE 123	Introduction to renewable energy resources & technologies	10	
2	DRE 111	Energy policies & planning	7	
3	DRE 142	Environmental and health impact of energy use	3	

AND

Select any one of the following electives given below

Semester 2:Module : Energy Infrastructure & Efficiencies(Elective)		re & Efficiencies		
	Course	Course Name	No. of credits	
	code			
1	DRE 113	Energy infrastructure	6	
2	DRE 115	Introduction to basic engineering principles	5	
3	DRE 112	Introduction to engines	2	
4	DRE 114	Energy conservation and management	7	
	OR			

	UK				
Semester 3:Module : Renewable Energy Technologies(Elective)			e Energy Technologies		
	Course	Course Name	No. of credits		
	code				
1	DRE 133	Solar thermal technologies	4		
2	DRE 191	Solar PV technologies	4		
3	DRE 137	Passive solar architecture	3		
4	DRE 192	Wind energy technologies	3		
5	DRE 193	Hydro power technologies	1		
6	DRE 118	Biomass to energy	3		
7	DRE 194	Other renewable technologies	2		
		<u>OR</u>			

		OK	
	Semester 2: : Module : Software Tools for Energy Analysis (Elective)		
	Course code	Course Name	No. of credits
1	DRE 162	RETscreen	4
2	DRE 164	Homer	4
3	DRE 166	PVSyst	4
4	DRE 167	SAM	4
5	DRE 169	TRNSYS	4

Annexure 2

-

Introduction for new core course on Accounting and Finance for Sustainability (Core)

Course t	tle: Accounting and Finance for Sustainability			
Course o		rning l	nours:	42
	isite course code and title (if any):			
-	ent: Department of Business Sustainability			
	oordinator (s): Manipadma Datta Course instructor (s)			
Contact				
Course t	ype Elective Course offered in: Semester III Description			
The counting practices.	se intends to expose the learners to the emerging world of sust ag and finance. The field is emerging. There are many challenges Different experiments and research are on. So it's a felt need of in managers develop a clear perspective to actively contribute to the e	to star nporta	ndardiz	the the at the
In the co • Help th • Expose • Make th • Equip t Course c	Objectives ntext of the above course description, the objectives are to: e learners develop a right kind of attitude toward the emerging challen them to the latest developments in the area; nem learn the skill sets developed so far; hem with the requisite knowledge to act as conscious change agents. ontent	ges;		
PART I		T	T	
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
1.	Introduction:	2	0	0
	a. Changing paradigm of corporate finance and accounting;			
	b. Integrating sustainability into business;			
	c. Triple Bottom Line (TBL) and its relationship with Finance and Accounting;			
	d. Emerging Challenges and opportunities.			
	(Put the order more logically)			
PART II				
2.	Measuring sustainability: the macro level indicators:	3	1	0
	a. Green national accounting;			
	b. Genuine savings;			
	c. System of Environmental- Economic Accounting			

	(SEEA).			
3.	Measuring sustainability: the firm level indicators a. Green/Environmental Profit & Loss Account b. Green/Environmental Balance Sheet.	2	1	0
4.	Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCA) and Full Cost Accounting(FCA) a. Acquisition costs versus Life Cycle costs b. Measurement techniques.	2	1	0
5.	Activity Based Cost Management(ABCM): a. Activity identification b. Cost Centres vs. Cost Drivers; c. Activity Based Cost Measurement (ABCM).	1	1	0
6.	(Order changed) Integrated Reporting a. Economic and environmental reporting; b. Integrating process; c. Sustainable Reporting Standards	3	0	0
7.	 Firm level performance analysis: a. Financial vs. Non-Financial : Integration b. Challenges to developing appropriate benchmarks; c. Case studies. 	1	2	
PART IV	 /			
8.	Sustainability issues: Impact on Business and Economya. Sizing climate economyb. Sustainability : Economic, Environmental and Social Factors (EES)c. Value creation and EES variablesd. Sustainable value added (SVA) : Measurement & Estimatione. Environmental liabilities: Identification and Reduction	3	1	0

9.	Responsible Investments:	3	1	0
	a. Responsible Investment Principles as defined by the UN (UNPRI);			
	b. Approaches and forms;			
	c. Stockholders' value max vs. stakeholders' value max;			
	d. Stakeholders' activism;			
	e. Valuation approaches.			
	f. Concept of shared value and value chain analysis;			
	g. Behavioural aspects.			
10.	Sustainability Risk Management	2	1	
	a. Risks and return relationship: the changing scenario;			
	b. Capital budgeting decisions and sustainability risks;			
	c. Risk Management approaches			
	d. Developing proper risk reporting mechanism			
11.	Hedging Sustainability risks	2	0	0
	a. Hedging sustainability risks through market instruments;			
	b. Weather derivatives;			
	c. Energy derivatives.			
12	Investment market and sustainability factors:			0
	a. Sustainable portfolios;			
	b. Role of fund managers;	2	0	
	c. Investment bankers and sustainability issues.			
13	Market Indices and Sustainability Issues			0
	d. Basis and Construction mechanisms of such indices;			
	e. Major green market indices in the world;	2	0	
	f. Indian position and a global comparison.			
14	Financing sustainability	3	0	0

	g. Kyoto Protocol and CDM;			
	h. Carbon Financing;			
	i. Carbon credit and emission trading;			
	j. Other market based instruments - green bonds, social impact bonds and the like.			
	k. Historic Climate (Green) Deal (22.04.2016 at UN)			
PART IV	V			
15	 Policy and Regulatory issues An overview of the policy issues in India and the globe; Role of an appropriate regulatory framework; G20 and global growth through Green Finance. 	2	0	0
Evaluati	on criteria			
	Assignment/Presentation20%Term paper20%Mid-Term30%End-term30%			
The cours articles. 1. U R 2. W E 3. C N 4. B D 5. O	ical approach se will be delivered through lectures and discussion of case studies, resea inerman, J, Bebington, J and O'Dwyer, B, Sustainable Accounting and A outledge, London and new York, 2010. Vells, G, Sustainable Business: theory and practice of business under sust lgar, Cheltenham, UK, 2013. herneva, Iveta (ed.), The Business Case for Sustainable Finance, Routled w York, 2012. hattacharya, R N (ed.), Environmental Economics- an Indian Perspective pelhi, 2001. cccasional materials and hand-outs as delivered by the faculty member. al information (if any):	ccoun ainabi lge, Lo	tabilin lity, H	ty, E and
Student	responsibilities: This is more an open-ended course. The students are reach based learning.	quired	to fo	cus
1. Pr U	Reviewer(s): rof. B. Banerjee, President, IAA Research Foundation and former Pr iniversity, USA. rof. S.K. Chaudhuri, Sr. Professor, IMT Gaziabad and Director, IPE Glob			itgers

Course title: Statist	tical Methods for M	Ianagement	
Course code:	No. of credits: 3	L-T-P distribution: 28-14-0	Learning hours: 42
Pre-requisite cours	e code and title (if	any): Knowledge of mathematic	al techniques is required
to understand the su	bject.		
Department: Depart	tment of Business an	nd Sustainability	
Course coordinato	r (s): Montu Bose	Course instruct	or (s):
Contact details:			
Course type	Core	Course offered in:	
Course Description			

This course gives students an exhaustive introduction to statistical methods important in business and infrastructure. For last few decades India's growth rate is impressive along with high competition in the economy. Economic growth, expansion of trade and business has forced to invest in infrastructure. Given this background, businessmen can no longer rely on the old system of hit-or-miss methods, or leave their future on chances. They have now to proceed on scientific principles, prepare themselves for competitive markets and plan their business accordingly. The managers have therefore to depend on a variety of factors (like present labour condition, prices of raw materials etc.). All these factors are statistically taken account of before fixing the price of new commodity or services, so that it may find a suitable place in the market.

This course would be offered to MBA Business Sustainability as well as MBA Infrastructure. The lectures of this course would be provided in joint class; however, tutorials classes would be separate for each programme.

Course Objectives

In the course the students would be exposed to relative example in economics of infrastructure and business applications. The primary objective of this course is to motivate the use of statistical analysis and at the same time encourage students to go beyond the mathematical applications of technique and to develop critical judgment through statistical analysis. The specific objectives of the course are enable student –

- to understand and use of statistical methods ranging from graphical presentation of data to descriptive statistical representation of data for infrastructure & business-related studies;
- to analyse data for understanding the characteristics of the business & infrastructure related factors, their association etc.

٠	apply statistical techniques to forecast the market situation and to take proper decisions.

Course o	ontent			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
1	Introduction: Data and Statistics Data: Concept & types of data; importance of data in infrastructure & business; Data sources: introduction to infrastructure & business-related data & sources.	2		
2	Descriptive Statistics Summarizing data: how to handle data scientifically to make proper decisions; Exploration & representation of infrastructure related data: tabulation, cross tabulation, variability checking, measuring the distribution and location statistically, association among inputs and		3	

	outputs; Use of diagrams in business & infrastructure projects and			
	reporting.			
3	Probability Distribution Introduction to set theory and probability; Discrete and continuous distributions; Random variables; Discrete & continuous probability distributions: theory and its applications in business & infrastructure management.	4	3	
	Sampling and Sampling Distributions			
4	Statistical Inference: concepts & relevance in business & infrastructure; Methods of Sampling: purposive, random, stratified, systematic, multy-stage; Concepts and estimation of - Point Estimation, Sampling Distribution of Mean, Sampling distribution of p, differences of means, proportions, difference of proportions, variances, ratio of variances sample size determination; Standard normal, χ^2 , t and F distributions.	4	1	
	Problem of Estimation			
5	Population mean; Population proportion; Point and interval estimation, confidence interval; Determining sample size.	2	1	
	Hypothesis Testing			
6	Null and alternative hypothesis; Test of significance; Type I and	2	2	
	Type II errors; Practical issues			
7	Analysis of Variance Introduction to analysis of variance; Assumptions and analysis of one-way classified data; Assumptions and analysis of two-way classified data; Comparison of equality of k-population means; Multiple comparisons.	3	1	
	Simple linear regression – Introduction			
8	Simple regression model; Least square method; Coefficient of determination; Model assumptions; Testing of significance; Predictions; Residual analysis.	4	2	
	Index Numbers			
9	Method of construction of index numbers; Consumer price index (CPI) & Wholesale price index; Time series of index numbers; Deflation of index number.	3	1	
Evaluati	on criteria		•	•
The brea	k-up of the evaluation procedure is as follows –			
Minor-I l				
Minor-II				
Project V				
Major Ex				
	ical approach	infra-	tract	180
THE COUT	se will be delivered through lectures and application of statistical tools in	imnas	ucil	ne
	roblems would be discussed.			

Textbooks:

- 1. Anderson DR., Dennis J. Sweeney and Thomas A. Williams (2002): Statistics for Business and Economics, Cengage Learning (10th Eds.), India.
- 2. David R. Anderson, Dennis J. Sweeney, and Thomas A. Williams (2014): Statistics for Business and Economics, Thomson South-Western College Publishing, 12th Ed.

Additional Readings:

- 3. Kohler, H. (2010): Statistics for Business & Economics, Harper Collins.
- 4. Levin, R. and Rubin, D. (2012): Statistics for Management, Pearson.
- 5. McClave, J. and Benson, P.G. (2013): Statistics for Business and Economics, Pearson.
- 6. Richard I.L. and David S.R. (2011): Statistics for Management, Pearson (7th Eds.).
- 7. Stine R. and D. Foster (2014): Decision making and Analysis, Pearson New International Edition.
- 8. Thukral J.K. (2015): Business Mathematics & Statistics, Mayur Paperback.
- 9. Triola, M.F. and Franklin, L.A. (2015): Business Statistics.
- 10. Watsnam, T. J. and Keith, P. (2014): Quantitative Methods in Finance, International Thompson Business Press.

Additional information (if any):

Course Reviewer(s):

- 1. Dr. Nilanjan Sen, Assistant Professor, St. Xavier's College, Kolkata.
- 2. Dr. Yamini Gupt, Associate Professor, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- 3. Dr. Tamal K. Kayal, Assistant Professor, Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata

Annexure 3

Course title: Sustain	able Urban Transport		
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	LTP distribution: 22-	Learning hours:
MEU144		6-0	28
Pre-requisite course	e code and title (if any)	:	
Basic knowledge of s	statistics		
Department:			
Course coordinator: I	Deepty Jain	Course instructor: Deept	y Jain
Contact details:			
deepty.jain@teriuniv	ersity.ac.in		
Course type: Elective		Course offered in: Seme	ster 3

Course description:

Urban Transport is in a state of crisis today. Availability of mobility options or the lack of it has direct implications on the economic efficiency of our cities and overall well-being. Rising levels of air pollution and emissions, high dependency on fossil fuels, rising number of road accidents, high congestion levels, rising noise levels and health concerns are all negative impacts arising from the urban transport sector. Promoting sustainability in the transport sector is considered to be of vital importance in order to ensure that it meets the travel needs of all individuals, provide basic access to all services, and is energy efficient and environment friendly.

This course aims to provide an advanced understanding of the concept of sustainable transportation introduced as a theme in the first semester core course on Sustainable Provision and Management of Urban Services. It will discuss in detail the need to promote sustainability in transport, elements and principles of sustainable transportation and various strategies to achieve sustainable transportation. To ensure a better understanding among the students, case studies from around the world will be discussed under the different topics. Students will be familiarized with the key aspects of transportation planning and policy making.

Course Objectives:

- 1. To provide understanding of sustainable transport and relevant policies and programs
- 2. To introduce to the concepts and aspects of transport planning and differentiate between short-term and long-term strategies and impacts
- 3. To provide understanding of travel demand models and demand management techniques
- 4. To enable students to plan for integrated multi-modal transport systems

Course contents				
Торіс	L	Τ	Р	

5	1	
<u> </u>		
5		
6	3	
6	2	
g pro	cess	
sport		
rateg	ies o	n
	5 5 6 6	5 5 6 3 6 2 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9

Pedagogical approach:

The course will be delivered through classroom teaching, research-based discussions, casestudy discussions of both successful and unsuccessful practices. Site visits for assignments.

Essential Reading Material - Books

- 1. Hensher, David A, Kenneth Button, Handbook of Transport Modelling, Pergamon Press, 2000.
- 2. Button, K., 2010. Transport economics. Edward Elgar Publishing. (chapter 5, 6, 7 and 11)
- 3. Ortuzar, J.D. and Willhumsen, L.G. Modelling Transport, 4th edition John Wiley, 2011.
- 4. TERI (2013); Pro-poor mobility Policy guidelines and case studies Available at: http://www.teriin.org/div/pro-poormobility_policy-guidelines-case-studies.pdf
- 5. Fundamentals of Transportation System Analysis, Volume -1: Basic Concepts by Manheim Marvin
- 6. National Urban Transport Policy (2012)

Preferred Reading Material – Papers

- 1. Ahmad, S. & Puppim de Oliveira, J.A. 2016. Determinants of urban mobility in India: Lessons for promoting sustainable and inclusive urban transportation in developing countries. Transport Policy, 50, 106-114
- Appleton, B., Davies, M., Tansey, J., Atwal, P., Dore, G. P., & Muzyka, D. 2008, GreenApple Canada 2008: SMART Transportation Ranking Report, Appleton Charitable Foundation.
- Boussauw, K., Neutens, T., & Witlox, F. 2012. Relationship between spatial proximity and travel-to-work distance: the effect of the compact city. Regional Studies, 46, (6) 687-706
- 4. Cervero, R. 2003. Road expansion, urban growth, and induced travel: A path analysis., 69, (2) 145-164
- Cheng, L., Bi, X., Chen, X., & Li, L. 2013. Travel Behavior of the Urban Lowincome in China: Case Study of Huzhou City. Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences, 96, 231-242
- 6. Commission of the European Communities 2009, Action Plan on Urban Mobility Brussels, COM(2009) 490 final.
- 7. Dablanc, L. 2009, Urban Freight: Freight Transport, a Key for the New Urban Economy, Department for Internation Development (DFID).
- 8. Demirel, H., Sertel, E., Kaya, S., & Seker, Z.D. 2008. Exploring impacts of road transportation on environment: a spatial approach. Desalination, 226, (1-3) 279-288
- 9. May, A.D., Kelly, C., Shepherd, S., & Jopson, A. 2012. An option generation tool for potential urban transport policy packages. Transport Policy, 20, 162-173
- Sanches, S.d.P. & Serra de Arruda, F. 2002. Incorporating Nonmotorized Modes in a Mode Choice Model. Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board, 1818, 89-93
- Schmucki, B. 2012. If I Walked on my Own at Night I Stuck to Well Lit Areas -Gendered spaces and urban transport in 20th century Britain. Research in Transportation Economics, 34, (1) 74-85
- 12. Tiwari, G., Jain, D., & Ramachandra Rao, K. 2016. Impact of public transport and non-motorized transport infrastructure on travel mode shares, energy, emissions and safety: Case of Indian cities. Transportation Research Part D: Transport and

Environment, 44, 277-291

 Woodcock, J., Edwards, P., Tonne, C., Armstrong, B.G., Ashiru, O., Banister, D., Beevers, S., Chalabi, Z., Chowdhury, Z., Cohen, A., Franco, O.H., Haines, A., Hickman, R., Lindsay, G., Mittal, I., Mohan, D., Tiwari, G., Woodward, A., & Roberts, I. 2009. Public health benefits of strategies to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions: urban land transport. The Lancet, 374, (9705)

Course Reviewers:

Dr. Geetam Tiwari, Indian Institute of Technology Delhi

Dr. Mukti Advani, Central Road Research Institute, Delhi

Course title: Urban Housing	g Policy and Practic	e	
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P: 24-0-8	Learning hours: 28
Pre-requisite course code a	nd title (if any) : N	A	
Department: Department of	f Energy and Enviro	nment	
Course coordinator: Abhiji	t Datey	Course instruct	or: Abhijit Datey
Contact details: abhijit.date	y@teriuniversity.ac	.in	
Course type: Elective	•	Cou	rse offered in: Semester 3
0 1 4			

Course description:

Urban India is facing a great housing crisis and therefore effective urban housing policies and programmes have become the need of the hour. The housing shortage is estimated to be 18.78 million by a technical group on housing shortage (2012-17) under the Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation, Government of India. This shortage largely exists for households belonging to Low Income Group (LIG) and Economically Weaker Section (EWS). These groups are largely excluded from the housing markets and are therefore forced to live in slums and squatter settlements scattered across all major urban areas. Housing is intrinsically linked to various other necessities of healthy urban life such as access to services like water supply, sewerage, health, education and livelihoods and therefore, housing problems are as complex as the variety of solutions for solving them. The discipline of housing studies is therefore multi-disciplinary, and requires a multi-pronged methodology and perspective.

This course aims to provide an understanding of the importance of housing in urban settlements, and outlines key theories and concepts of housing studies, housing problems and solutions. It would discuss the housing scenario in India and the linkages of housing with access to welfare, basic services and livelihoods. The course would also focus on the issues of slums and squatter settlements, various kinds of housing programmes targeting them and the effectiveness of these programmes. Case studies from India and abroad would be introduced to impart an understanding of variety of interventions and ways and methods to achieve them.

Course objectives:

- 1. To acquire knowledge of housing studies as a discipline, and interdisciplinary nature of its theoretical frameworks.
- 2. To understand housing issues in the context of developing countries and multiplicity of approaches to tackle them.
- 3. To impart an understanding of housing programmes for the low-income groups in

Course o	contents:			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
1.	Housing: Theory and Concepts	6		
	- The basics: - housing and home, quality and access,			
	history, future and ideology.			
	- The concepts: - social Justice, need, choice, rights and			
	responsibility			
	- Tenure: - Owner occupation, Property Rights, Social			
	Housing and Private Housing			
	- Welfare:- Welfare, Poverty, Homelessness			
	- Money: - Sources of Finance, Markets, Rent,			
	Affordability			
	- Control: - Government, Accountability and Reform			
	- Building: - Development, Planning and Architecture			
2.	Housing Policy and Need for Government Intervention	8		4
	- Housing: Process, Heterogeneity and Incrementality			
	- Concepts of Provision, Support and Enablement			
	- Housing Demand, Supply and Distortions in Housing			
	market			
	- Housing Affordability and Finance			
	- Housing in India: Plans, Policies and Institutions			
	- Cooperative Housing, Retrofitting and Redevelopment			
	- International Conventions on Housing: UN-Habitat			
	Agenda			
3.	Slums, Informal Settlements and Policy Options	8		4
	- Understanding Slums and their linkages			
	- Slum evictions and its impacts			
	- Approaches to Slum Redevelopment			
	- Tenure Regularisation (Rights Approach and Titles			
	Approach), Incremental Approach to tenure			
	- Basic Services Improvement/ Slum Networking			
	- Mass Housing (Public and Private)			
	- Direct Subsidy Transfers			
	- Rental Housing			
	- PPP Models of Slum Redevelopment (R&R, SRA)			
4.	Innovative Approaches to Housing Redevelopment: Cases	2		
	from India and Asia			
Field vis	it to a slum/ housing redevelopment site would be undertaken.			
Redevelo	opment exercise on the basis of settlement data would be given to	studer	nts.	
	on criteria (Continuous Assessment)			
	ent-1 = 20% : (Review of research paper-Written Assignment)			
	ent-2 = 20% : (Site Visit, Individual/Group Presentation)			
	ent-3 = 20% : (Housing Redevelopment Exercise, Individual/Grou	up Pre	sentat	tion)
Final Exa		-		-
Loomin	g Outcomes:			

On completion of this course, the students would:

- 1. Identify key concepts of housing studies and frameworks behind housing policy formation.
- 2. Acquire thorough knowledge of variety of housing interventions and multiplicity of possible approaches for solving the housing question.
- 3. Learn essentials of managing a slum/housing redevelopment exercise.

Pedagogical approach: Lectures, Review of Policy and Research Papers, Learning through Cases, Site Visits

Readings:

<u>Books</u>

King, Peter (2015), "The Principles of Housing", Routledge

Turner, John F.C. (1976), "Housing by People", Marion Boyars

Hamdi, Nabeel (1995), "Housing without Houses: Participation, Flexibility, Enablement", ITDG Publishing

Clapham, David F., Clark William A.V. and Gibb, Kenneth (2012) "SAGE Handbook of Housing Studies", SAGE

Neuwirth, Robert (2006), "Shadow Cities: A Billion Squatters, A New Urban World", Routledge

Urban, Florian (2011), "Tower and Slab: Histories of Global Mass Housing", Routeledge Sharma, Kalpana (2000), "Rediscovering Dharavi", Penguin India

Books and Reports available online

UN-HABITAT (2012) "Sustainable Housing for Sustainable Cities", UN-HABITAT

UN-HABITAT (2012) "Going Green, A Handbook of Sustainable Housing Practices in Developing Countries", UN-HABITAT

McKinsey Global Institute (2010), :India's Urban Awakening: Building Inclusive Cities, Sustaining Economic Growth", McKinsey Global Institute

MoHUPA and NBO, (2011), "Report of the Technical Group of Urban Housing Shortage (TG-12)

Papers:

Burgess, Rod (1985), "The Limits of State Self Help Housing Programmes", Development and Change, 16(2), pp. 271-312

Pugh, Cedric (2001), "The theory and practice of Housing Sector Development for Developing Countries 1950#99", Housing Studies, 16:4, 399-423.

Patel, Sheela (2013), "Upgrade, Rehouse or Resettle? An Assessment of the Indian Government's Basic Services for the Urban Poor (BSUP) Programme, Environment and Urbanisation, 25:1, 177-188

Desai, Renu (2012), "Governing the Urban Poor: Riverfront Development, Slum Resettlement and the Politics of Inclusion in Ahmedabad, 47(2), Economic and Political Weekly

Tiwari, Piyush and Rao, Jyoti (2016), "Housing Markets and Housing Policies in India", ADBI Working Paper Series No. 565, Asian Development Bank Institute

Mahadevia, Darshini, (2011), "Branded and Renewed? Policies, Politics and Processes of Urban Development in the Reform Era", 46(31), Economic and Political Weekly

Articles on Web

https://nextcity.org/informalcity/entry/when-tokyo-was-a-slum http://www.costford.com/Are%20Slum%20Inevitable.pdf https://www.theguardian.com/cities/2016/apr/14/slum-women-ahmedabad-india-housingrevolution

Course reviewers:

Prof. P.S.N. Rao, Professor, School of Planning and Architecture (SPA) New Delhi Prof. Darshini Mahadevia, Professor, CEPT University, Ahmedabad

Course code:	No. of credits: 2	LTP distribution:		arning	
		21-0-14	ho	urs: 35	
Pre-requisite course code and					
Basic knowledge of statistics					
Department: Department of H					
Course coordinator: Deepty J		Course instructor: De	epty.	Jain	
Contact details: deepty.jain@	teriuniversity.ac.in				
Course type: Compulsory		Course offered in: Se	meste	er 3	
Course description:					
Urban areas or cities are dyna					
behaviour. The complex urba					
housing, transport, water and	climate. It is difficult to	envisage the changing dev	velopr	nent pa	ttern
of a city, as it is an outcome of	of these interacting sub-s	systems and externalities (p	olicie	es, clim	ate
change and disasters). Theref	ore, the impact of these	development patterns on e	conon	ny, soci	ety
and environment is uncertain					
In semester 1 and semester 2,	, UDM curriculum expar	nds the knowledge of obser	ving,	measu	ring,
analysing, describing and vis	ualizing important proce	sses taking place in urban	regioi	ns, usin	g
statistical and spatial-analytic	al methods and techniqu	es. The students have also	gaine	ed an	
exposure on various aspects of	of urban development an	d management like theorie	s of u	rbaniza	tion,
services, ecology, city compe	titiveness, urban finance	and policies.			
This course will develop an u	inderstanding of methods	s, models and simulations a	applie	d for	
problem solving, better decis	ion making and simulating	ng urban changes. The stuc	lents	through	the
course will have an edge on u	inderstanding urban com	plexities, interactions betw	veen s	ystems	and
therefore envisage development	ent in lieu of certain poli	cy changes.		-	
Course Objectives:					
5. To equip students wit				1	
	h the concept of system	theories and dynamic syste	em ap	broache	es
6 To enable students to		theories and dynamic syste	em apj	proache	es
6. To enable students to	study interactions betwe	en urban sub-systems	-	proache	es
7. To provide hands on e	study interactions betwe	• •	-	proache	es
	study interactions betwe	en urban sub-systems	S		es
7. To provide hands on a Course contents Topic	study interactions betwe experience on urban syst	en urban sub-systems em models and simulation	s	T P	es
7. To provide hands on o Course contents Topic Module 1: Urban systems,	study interactions betwe experience on urban syst	en urban sub-systems em models and simulation	s L	T P	28
7. To provide hands on o Course contents Topic Module 1: Urban systems, subsystems	study interactions betwe experience on urban syst complexities and inter-	en urban sub-systems em models and simulation -linkages between	S		es
7. To provide hands on o Course contents Topic Module 1: Urban systems, subsystems	study interactions betwe experience on urban syst	en urban sub-systems em models and simulation -linkages between	s L	T P	es

Academic Council – 40 /05.07.2017

b) System quantification to study interactions for urban areas like			
infrastructure supply, accessibility, affordability (ArcGIS)			
c) Discrete choice models and quantification of interactions between			
systems like relocation models, choice models (SPSS/Stata/ArcGIS)			
Module 2: Urban models and simulations	9	12	
a) Concept of modelling, simulation and flavours of models – static and		12	
dynamic models, aggregated vs disaggregated models, simulations			
b) Conventional and New generation models like cellular automata, agent			
based models and flow dynamics			
c) Land use and Urban Development model and simulations (hands on			
exercise on METRONAMICA/SLEUTH/ CLUE-S)			
Module 3: Managing uncertainty and data limitations	2		
a) Uncertainty in urban systems and its impact on models, scenarios and			
solution findings			
b) Methods to manage uncertainty and data limitations			
Evaluation Criteria:			
Weightage (%)			
Assignments* 30%			
Project work** 30%			
Final Examination 40%			
*Assignments- This shall cover review of urban models, quantification of fact	ors and	l	
development of residential choice models			
** Project Work – This shall include development of an urban simulation, sce	narios	and	
estimating impacts on simulation results			
Learning outcomes			
On successfully completing this course the students will be able to:			
4. Quantify interactions between drivers and sub-systems of urban system			
5. Anticipate impact of alternate development strategies on futures			
6. Develop models and simulations for urban systems			
Pedagogical approach:			
The course will be delivered through class-room teaching, research-based discu	,		-
of applied methodologies and hands-on-experience on statistical tools (Stata), G	JIS app	olicatio	ns
(Arc Map) and urban simulations like METRONAMICA/SLEUTH/CLUE-S.			
Essential Reading Material - Books		4	
7. Batty, Michael. Cities and complexity: understanding cities with cellula		nata, ag	gent-
based models, and fractals. 2007. The MIT press. (Chapter 1 to chapte			
8. Train, K.E., 2009. Discrete choice methods with simulation. Cambridg	e unive	rsity p	ress.
(Chapter 3 – Logit) O Field A 2012 Discussion statistics using IBM SDSS statistics See	(Chart	o 0	
9. Field, A., 2013. <i>Discovering statistics using IBM SPSS statistics</i> . Sage.	(Cnapt	er 8 -	
Logistic regression) Essential Reading Material - Papers			
1. Michael Wegener, New spatial planning models, International Journal of	of Anni	iad Ear	th
Observation and Geoinformation, Volume 3, Issue 3, 2001, Pages 224-2	237, 13	211 020	-21
2434, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0303-2434(01)85030-3. Preferred Reading Material – Papers			
1 I CICITCU ACAUNING MARCITAI - I APCIS			

- 1. Aguayo, Mauricio, et al. "Revealing the driving forces of mid-cities urban growth patterns using spatial modelling: a case study of Los Ángeles, Chile." Ecology and Society 12.1 (2007).
- 2. Barredo, J.I., Kasanko, M., McCormick, N. and Lavalle, C., 2003. Modelling dynamic spatial processes: simulation of urban future scenarios through cellular automata. Landscape and urban planning, 64(3), pp.145-160.
- 3. Benguigui, L., Czamanski, D. and Marinov, M., 2001. The dynamics of urban morphology: the case of Petah Tikvah. Environment and planning B: Planning and design, 28(3), pp.447-460.
- 4. Castle, C.J. and Crooks, A.T., 2006. Principles and concepts of agent-based modelling for developing geospatial simulations.
- Chengxiang Zhuge, Chunfu Shao, Jian Gao, Chunjiao Dong, Hui Zhang, Agent-based joint model of residential location choice and real estate price for land use and transport model, Computers, Environment and Urban Systems, Volume 57, May 2016, Pages 93-105.
- 6. Meimei Wang, Yongchun Yang, Shuting Jin, Lei Gu, Heng Zhang, Social and cultural factors that influence residential location choice of urban senior citizens in China The case of Chengdu city, Habitat International, Volume 53, April 2016, Pages 55-65.
- 7. Mohamed R. Ibrahim, How do people select their residential locations in Egypt? The case of Alexandria, Cities, Volume 62, February 2017, Pages 96-106.

Course Reviewers:

Dr. Talat Munshi, Technical University of Denmark, København

Dr. Jay Mittal, Department of Political Science, Auburn University

Annexure 4

	title: Nanomaterials: Introducti				-	
Course			Learnii 21	ng ho	urs	
Pre-req	uisite course code and title (if an	ny):	19-06-06	31		
Faculty	Dr Udit Soni	Departr	nent: Department of	Biotech	nolo	σv
	coordinator: Dr Udit Soni		instructor: Dr Udit S		moroz	J
	details: udit.soni@teriuniversity			/0111		
~				-		
	type: Elective	Course	offered in: Semester	2		
	description:	11 1	1			
	hnology is an interdisciplinary fie					
	provides basic overview of nano				egins	with
	of various types of nanomaterials		-	-		
Subsequ	ently the course covers synthesis	methodologies, ph	sysical and chemical of	characte	erizati	ion
of nanor	naterials. Finally, case studies illu	strating applicatio	n of nanomaterials in	diverse	e field	ls
	iscussed.					
Course	objectives:					
	nderstand the nature and propertie	es of nanomaterial	s.			
	rovide scientific understanding of			is applie	catior	ıs.
	contents					
S.No	Topic			L	Т	Р
1.	Nanomaterials; Introduction	to nanomaterials. "	Three, two, one, and		0	0
1.	zero-dimensional nanomateria			u -	v	v
	quantum dots, graphene, meta					
	semiconductor nanomaterials,	•	hell nanomaterials,			
	bio and polymer nanomaterial	s)				
2.	Properties of nanomaterials	Crystal geometry	and structure	4	0	0
2.	chemical properties and surface			-	v	U
	1 1					
	including photocatalytic, diele	ectric, magnetic, or	ptical, mechanical,			
	and structural.	, , , , ,	1 / /			
		, , , , ,				
3.	Synthetic methodologies: To		-	3	0	2.
3.	Synthetic methodologies; To	p down and bottom	n up approaches for	3	0	2
3.	nanomaterial synthesis. Synthe	p down and botton esis of nanoparticle	n up approaches for	3	0	2
3.	•	p down and botton esis of nanoparticle	n up approaches for	3	0	2
3. 4.	nanomaterial synthesis. Synthe	p down and bottom esis of nanoparticle ods.	n up approaches for es by physical,	3	0	2
	nanomaterial synthesis. Synthe chemical and biological metho Characterization of nanoma	p down and botton esis of nanoparticlo ods. terials; by various	n up approaches for es by physical, s analytical methods,			
	nanomaterial synthesis. Synthe chemical and biological metho	p down and botton esis of nanoparticlo ods. terials; by various	n up approaches for es by physical, s analytical methods,			2
4.	nanomaterial synthesis. Synthe chemical and biological metho Characterization of nanoma optical characterization, spectr imaging techniques.	p down and bottom esis of nanoparticle ods. terials; by various roscopy, structural	n up approaches for es by physical, s analytical methods, characterization and	4	2	4
	nanomaterial synthesis. Synthe chemical and biological methoCharacterization of nanoma optical characterization, spectr	p down and bottom esis of nanoparticle ods. terials; by various roscopy, structural ils ; health and dise	n up approaches for es by physical, s analytical methods, characterization and ase diagnostics,			

Academic Council – 40 /05.07.2017

	agriculture, environment, food, energy and defence.		
	agriculture, environment, rood, energy and defence.		
Evoluatio	n anitania.		
	n criteria:		
	or tests : 20% each		
	or test (end semester) : 50%		
<u> </u>	ament: 10%		
•	outcomes:		
	miliarity with working principles, tools and techniques in the field of nano		als.
	derstanding of the strengths, limitations and potential uses of nanomateria	ls.	
00	cal approach		_
	e will be delivered through classroom lectures and experiments. Case stud	les rela	ted to
	n of nanomaterials.		
Materials			
	l readings:(1–7)		
	L. Rogach, Semiconductor nanocrystal quantum dots synthesis, assembly,	spectr	oscop
	cations (Springer, Wien; London, 2008).		
	Gazit, Plenty of room for biology at the bottom: an introduction to bionan		
· -	College Press ; Distributed by World Scientific Pub. in the USA, London :	Hacke	nsack
NJ, 2007)			
	E. J. Poinern, A laboratory course in nanoscience and nanotechnology (C	RC Pre	ess,
Taylor &	Francis Group, Boca Raton, 2015).		
4. C.	A. Mirkin, C. M. Niemeyer, Eds., More concepts and applications (Wiley	-VCH,	
	, 2007), Nanobiotechnology.		
5. A.	K. Mishra, Ed., Application of nanotechnology in water research (Wiley,	Scrive	ner
Publishing	g, Hoboken, New Jersey, 2014).		
6. K.	R. Nill, Glossary of biotechnology and nanobiotechnology terms (Taylor	& Fran	cis,
Boca Rate	n, 4th ed., 2006).		
7. J.	Kim, Ed., Advances in nanotechnology and the environment (Pan Stanford	, Singa	pore,
2012).			
Websites			
Journals			
Other rea			
Additiona	l information (if any): Basic knowledge of science and engineering requ	ire.	
<u>C414</u>			
	esponsibilities:		
	idy of course materials as specified by the instructor		
2. 11	nely submission of given class assignment		

Course reviewed by:

- Dr.Amit K Dinda, MD, Ph.D Professor Department of Pathology All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi President, Indian Society of Renal & Transplant Pathology (ISRTP) Secretary, Indian Society of Nanomedicine (ISNM) Fellow, Electron Microscopy Society of India (EMSI) dindaaiims@gmail.com
- Dr R. P. Singh, Ph.D Professor Department of Biotechnology Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee rpsbsfbs@iitr.ac.in
- Dr Indrajit Roy, Ph.D Associate Professor Department of Chemistry, University of Delhi, Delhi-110007. indrajitroy11@gmail.com
- Dr Naveen Kumar Navani, Ph.D Associate Professor Department of Biotechnology Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee navnifbs@iitr.ac.in

Annexure 5

M.Tech Renewable Energy Engineering and Management

Semester I

Course ti	tle: Fundamentals of Thermal and Electrica	l Engineeri	ng			
Course c	ode: No. of credits: 2 L-T-	P: 28-0-0	Learning hours:	28		
Pre-requ	isite course code and title (if any): None					
Departm	ent: Energy and Environment					
		rse instructo	or(s): Dr. Naqui An	wer		
contact d	etails: <u>naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in</u>					
Course ty	A	se offered i	n : Semester 1			
	Description					
	se is designed to provide basic knowledge		Ũ		<u> </u>	
1	tes the fundamentals of thermodynamic prine	1	11			
	the required level of knowledge of thermal e					
-	ng and related courses to the students not having			-		-
	corporates the fundamentals of electrical circ					
	DC and AC sources. This course provides the	-				
U	ng to understand power system and related cou	rses to the st	udents not having b	backg	grou	nd
	al engineering					
Course o	0	-				
	ling basic knowledge of thermodynamic princi	1				
	ling knowledge related to thermodynamic proc	esses.				
	ling knowledge about use of steam tables.					
	le basic knowledge of electrical circuit compor		1 1		1	1
	ling knowledge related to characteristics and be	enaviour of o	electrical circuits or	n AC	and	L
	burces and their applications.					
 Provid Course c 	ding knowledge of magnetic circuits.					
Module	Topic			L	Т	Р
Wiodule	Fundamentals of thermal engin	opping (1 op	odit)	L	1	
	Zeroth law of thermodynamics	leering (1 cl	euit)			
	Lefoth law of thermouynamics					
1	System, surroundings and properties. Energy a	and Process	work and heat	3	0	0
	Zeroth law of thermodynamics.		.s. work and neat.			
	First law of thermodynamics					
	instant of dictinouynamics					
2	First law of thermodynamics. Constant pre	ssure proce	ss. Adiabatic and	4	0	0
	Polytropic Process. Steady state flow process.					
3	Second law of thermodynamics	Limitations	•	4	0	0
-				•	~	

l				
	Kalvin Blank statement and Clausius statement Bayarsihility, imayarsihility			
l	Kelvin-Plank statement and Clausius statement. Reversibility, irreversibility			
	and carnot cycle. Entropy. Temperature entropy diagram.		<u> </u>	
	Power and refrigeration cycles			
4	Reheat, regeneration and binary vapour cycle. Gas power cycle. Refrigeration cycle. Thermodynamics of ideal gas mixture.	3	0	0
	Fundamentals of electrical engineering (1 credit)			
	Circuit components			
5	Resistance (R), Inductance (L) and Capacitance (C). Ohm's law. DC and AC sources – voltage and current, ideal and practical, dependent and independent	2	0	0
	DC circuits			
6	KCL & KVL, loop or mesh analysis, nodal analysis, star↔delta transformation, Thevenin's and Norton's theorem, superposition theorem, maximum power transfer theorem.	4	0	0
	AC circuits			
7	Representation of sinusoidal quantities, steady state analysis of R-L-C series and parallel circuits, resonance in electrical circuits, energy and power, complex power – apparent, active and reactive power, three phase ac circuits – phase & line voltages and currents	4	0	0
	Magnetic circuits		<u> </u>	
8	Magnetic flux and mmf, analogy between electrical and magnetic circuits, magnetic materials, eddy current & hysteresis losses.	4	0	0
		28	0	0
Evaluati	on critoria			
AssigTwoMajo	gnment: 10% Minor tests: 20% (each) r exam: 50%			
 Assig Two Majo Learnin 	gnment: 10% Minor tests: 20% (each) r exam: 50% g outcomes			
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Under 	gnment:10%Minor tests:20% (each)r exam:50%g outcomeserstanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamic	cs.		
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi 	gnment:10%Minor tests:20% (each)r exam:50%g outcomeserstanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamicng the problems related to thermodynamic applications.	cs.		
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi Solvi 	gnment:10%Minor tests:20% (each)r exam:50%g outcomeserstanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamicng the problems related to thermodynamic applications.ng the problems related power and refrigeration cycles.	cs.		
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi Solvi Unde 	gnment:10%Minor tests:20% (each)r exam:50%g outcomeserstanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamicng the problems related to thermodynamic applications.ng the problems related power and refrigeration cycles.erstanding the use of steam tables and apply them to real problems.			
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi Solvi Unde Unde Unde 	gnment:10%Minor tests:20% (each)r exam:50%g outcomeserstanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamicng the problems related to thermodynamic applications.ng the problems related power and refrigeration cycles.erstanding the use of steam tables and apply them to real problems.erstanding the basics of DC and AC sources along with their applications or		ctri	cal
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi Solvi Unde circu Solvi 	gnment: 10% Minor tests: 20% (each) r exam: 50% g outcomes restanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamic ng the problems related to thermodynamic applications. ng the problems related power and refrigeration cycles. erstanding the use of steam tables and apply them to real problems. erstanding the basics of DC and AC sources along with their applications of its. ng the problems related to applications of network theorems and solving co	n ele		
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi Solvi Unde circu Solvi circu 	gnment: 10% Minor tests: 20% (each) r exam: 50% g outcomes erstanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamic ng the problems related to thermodynamic applications. ng the problems related power and refrigeration cycles. erstanding the use of steam tables and apply them to real problems. erstanding the basics of DC and AC sources along with their applications of its. ng the problems related to applications of network theorems and solving const.	n ele ompl	ex I	C
 Assig Two Majo Learnin Unde Solvi Solvi Unde circu Solvi circu Solvi circu Solvi 	gnment: 10% Minor tests: 20% (each) r exam: 50% g outcomes restanding the basics of characteristics and behaviour of laws of thermodynamic ng the problems related to thermodynamic applications. ng the problems related power and refrigeration cycles. erstanding the use of steam tables and apply them to real problems. erstanding the basics of DC and AC sources along with their applications of its. ng the problems related to applications of network theorems and solving co	n ele ompl	ex I	DC

A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. **Materials**

RE Sonntag, C Borgnakke, GJ Van Wylen: Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, Sixth Edition, (Wiley-India, 2007).

PK Nag: Engineering Thermodynamics, Third Edition (Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005)

YA Cengel and MA Boles: Thermodynamics: An Engineering Approach, Sixth Edition (Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008)

SR Turns: An Introduction to Combustion: Concepts and Applications, Second Edition (McGraw Hill, 2000)

B.L.Theraja, A.K.Theraja, "A text book of Electrical Technology", S.Chand Publication, 2012

D.P.Kothari, I.J.Nagrath, "Fundamentals of electrical engineering", Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publication, 2016

Additional information (if any):

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules

Course reviewers

- 1. Dr. Sanjay Agrawal, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, SOET, IGNOU, New Delhi
- 2. Dr. M. Rizwan, Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, Delhi Technological University, New Delhi

Course title: Renewable Energy Resource Characteristics						
Course code: ENR 122	No. of credits: 4	L-T-P: 46-10-0	Learning hours: 56			
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): Not required						
Department: Energy and Envi	ironment					
Course coordinator:Dr. Priyanka KaushalCourse instructor(s):Dr. Som Mondal/ Dr.Jami Hossain/Dr.Priyanka Kaushal						
Contact details: priyanka.kaus	shal@teriuniversity	.ac.in				
Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1						
Course description						
The course is designed to familiarize and train the student with the tools and techniques used to assess the various renewable energy resources and its potential at any location across the globe, so that a student is able analyse a case quantitatively at the end of the term.						
 Course objectives The objective of the courses is to develop in-depth knowledge for the following: Various renewable energy resources available at a location and assessments of its potential, 						

using tools and techniques.

 Solar 	energy radiation, its interactions, measurement and estimation			
	election for wind turbines, wind systems, measurements and instruments			
	lop and read hydrographs, estimate flow, head, and power nermal, wave, tidal and OTEC resources, site selection			
	erties critical for Bio-energy resource assessment, pathway selection, biom	ass su	nnlv	
Course con			PP-J	
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
	SOLAR		•	
	Introduction			
	Introduction to renewable energy sources – solar, wind, small hydro, biomass, geothermal and ocean energy, energy flow in ecosystem	1		
	Solar Energy Resources			
1	Solar radiation: Spectrum of EM radiation, sun structure and characteristics, extra-terrestrial radiation, solar constant, air mass, beam, diffused and total solar radiation, spectral distribution	2		
	Sun-earth movement in different seasons, solar geometry, solar radiation on tilted surface, local apparent time, irradiance, insolation	2	1	
	Attenuation of solar radiation by the atmosphere, albedo, beam and diffuse components of hourly and daily radiation, GHI and DNI, clearness index, Radiation augmentation	2		
	Different climatic zones and their impact on site selection	1		
	Measurement of solar radiation			
2	Instruments: sunshine recorder, Pyranometer, Pyrheliometer, Albedometer. Radiation measurement stations in India (NIWE, IMD etc.), solar radiation data, graphs, Meteonorm and NASA-SSE databases	2	1	
	Hands-on measurement of beam, diffuse and total radiation			
	Prediction of available solar radiation Solar mapping using satellite data, Typical Meteorological Year			
3	Models and methods for estimating solar radiation, estimation of global radiation, estimation of diffused components	2	2	
	WIND			
	Introduction	2		
4	Introduction to Atmospheric Boundary Layer Theory			
5	Physics of Wind	5		

	Wind Systems in India as Case			
	Basic Introduction to Wind Energy	2	1	
6				
	Worldwide Developments			
7	Wind Measurements/Instrument etc.	4	2	
	BIOMASS			
	Basics			
	Dusks			
	Biomass resources: plant derived, residues, aquatic and marine biomass, various wastes, photosynthesis.	2		
8	Biomass resource assessment	2		
	Estimation of woody biomass, non woody biomass and wastes, ASTM standards.			
	Bulk chemical properties			
9				
9	Moisture content, proximate and ultimate analyses, calorific value,	2	1	
	waste water analysis for solids.			
	Chemical composition of biomass			
10	Cellulose, hemicelluloses and lignin content in common agricultural residues and their estimation, protein content in biomass, extractable, COD.	2	1	
	Structural properties			
11	Physical structure, particle size and size distribution, permeability. Physical properties: Bulk density, angle of repose, thermal analysis (thermogravimetric, differential thermal and differential scanning calorimetry).Properties of microbial biomass: Protein estimation, flocculating ability, relative hydrophobicity of sludge, sludge volume index.	5	1	
	SMALL HYDRO RESOURCES, GEOTHERMAL AND OCEAN	RESC)UR(CES
	Basics Indian resource potential and exploitation, power potential estimation, hydrographs.	2		
12	Resource Assessment	2		
	Methods for determining head and flow, head and flow measurements, site evaluation, cartography, geotechnical studies.			
	GEOTHERMAL AND OCEAN ENERGY	4		
13	Heat mining, potential sites, Darcy's law, volcano related heat resources, sedimentary basins, hot dry rocks, estimation of wave	4		

power, tidal power sites, scatter diagram of wave heights, OTEC			
resource map.			1
Total	46	10	0
Evaluation criteria			
 Quizzes/Assignments: 30% 			
• Minor tests: 30%			
Final Examination: 40%			
Learning outcomes			
At the end of the course the student will be able to:			
 Identify a Renewable Energy Resource at a given location Assess/quantify the potential of the renewable-energy resource/s at a given locat Develop understanding for case studies 	ion		
Pedagogical approach			
A combination of class-room interactions, group discussion and presentation	is, tuto	orials	and
assignments			
Materials			
Text Books			
Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology – A Knowledge Compendium, e (TERI Press, 2008).	d. VV	N Kis	hor
Reference Books			
Donald Klass, "Biomass for Renewable Energy, Fuels, and Chemicals", Entech I USA	nternat	ional	Inc
JA Duffie and WA Beckman, "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", Third Edi & Sons)	tion (J	ohn W	<i>'</i> ile
S Sukhatme and J Nayak, "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Edition (Tata McGraw Hill, 2008)	Storag	ge", T	'hir
TERI Energy Data Directory (TEDDY) 2016 (TERI Press, 2016)			
Websites			
Ministry of new and renewable energy			
Planning commission			
Additional information (if any)			
There will be test before and after the completion of the course			
Student responsibilities			

Student responsibilities

Attendance, timely feedback, discipline: as per university rules, adopt peer learning and knowledge sharing within the class

1. Prof. R N Singh, Professor, School of Energy and Environmental Studies, Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore

Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and	Pre-requisite Department: Course coord contact detail Course type: Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	course code and title (if any): None Energy and Environment Academic Council – 40 /05 Linator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anver Is: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Course offered in : Semester 1 iption core Course is designed to impart to under for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The proventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increate energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restrict	onve ograr ersta owle	ntion nme	nal e is
Department: Energy and Environment Academic Council _ 40 / 05.07.2017 Course coordinator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anwer course coordinator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anwer course coordinator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anwer course type: Core Course offered in : Semester 1 Course description tis very important to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of conventional sower system for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The programme is ocused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring or oower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable nergy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives Course objectives The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. 8 Outres topic plant 8 Module To impart knowledge aplants Hydro-electric power plant 8 Internal power plants 1 Nuclear power plant 8 </td <td>Department: Course coord contact detail Course type: Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine</td> <td>Energy and Environment Academic Council – 40 /05 linator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anver ls: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Course offered in : Semester 1 core Course offered in : Semester 1 iption oortant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of course of energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand therefore, it becomes more important to under f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increating energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restricted issues. Restricted and the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues.</td> <td>onve ograr ersta easing</td> <td>ntion nme</td> <td>nal e is</td>	Department: Course coord contact detail Course type: Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	Energy and Environment Academic Council – 40 /05 linator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anver ls: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Course offered in : Semester 1 core Course offered in : Semester 1 iption oortant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of course of energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand therefore, it becomes more important to under f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increating energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restricted issues. Restricted and the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues.	onve ograr ersta easing	ntion nme	nal e is
Course coordinator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anwer contact details: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Course offered in : Semester 1 Course description tis very important to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of conventiona ocuesed on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the unctioning of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing shart of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge o onventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very important to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring oo ower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmi	Course coord contact detail Course type: Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	linator: Dr. Naqui Anwer Course instructor(s): Dr. Naqui Anver ls: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Course offered in : Semester 1 Core Course offered in : Semester 1 iption oortant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of contract to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of contracteristics and therefore, it becomes more important to understand therefore, it becomes more important to understand therefore, it becomes more important to understand the energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restricted issues.	onve ograr ersta easing	ntion nme	nal e is
Ontact details: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Course type: Core Course offered in : Semester 1 Course type: Core Course offered in : Semester 1 Course offered in : Semester 1 Course description tis very important to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of conventional ower system for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The programme is occused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the free operation of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing share of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge of onvertional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very moprtant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring or sower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable onergy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Ourse outer Internal power plants Internal power plants	contact detail Course type: Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	Is: naqui.anwer@teriuniversity.ac.in Core Course offered in : Semester 1 iption bortant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of co for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The pro- renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to under f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increa- energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the kno- power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restrict	onve ograr ersta easing	ntion nme	nal e is
Course type: Core Course offered in : Semester 1 Course description t is very important to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of conventional ower system for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The programme is ocused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the unctioning of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing share of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge of onventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very moortant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring onower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives To impart knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Zourse content Voruse content Methods of power generation 8 1 Nuclear power plant 8 1 1 Synchronous machines and transformer 8 2 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2	Course type: Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	CoreCourse offered in : Semester 1iptionportant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of contract of generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The program wable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to under f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increatenergy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Rest	ograr erstar easing owle	nme nd 1	e is
Course description t is very important to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of conventional sower system for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The programme is ocused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the unctioning of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing share of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge or onventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very moportant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring or sower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them vith necessary knowledge of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. 8 1 Nuclear power plant 8 1 Nuclear power plant 8 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2	Course descr It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	iption bortant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of control for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The program wable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to under for conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increase energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restricted to the students of the students of the related issues.	ograr erstar easing owle	nme nd 1	e is
t is very important to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of conventiona is over system for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The programme is ocused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the unctioning of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing share of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge of onventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very important to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring of iower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them vith necessary knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic L T I Methods of power generation 1 Nuclear power plant 1 Nuclear power plant 2 Module to renewable energy sources 2 Course content Course content Cou	It is very imp power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	bortant to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of content to understand the characteristics, technologies and operation of content of the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The program wable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to under the foreventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increase energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the known power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restricted the students are supported as the students of the students are systems.	ograr erstar easing owle	nme nd 1	e is
average of the system for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The programme is occused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the unctioning of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing share of renewable energy can be understoad. The course is designed to impart the knowledge o or oventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very mportant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring or owner industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the basic concepts of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic Imperiate power plant 8 Nuclear power plant 8 Pumped storage plants 8 Introduction to renewable energy sources 9 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2	power system focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	for generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy. The pro- renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to under f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of incre- energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the kno- power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restrict the students is the students of the students of the students is the s	ograr erstar easing owle	nme nd 1	e is
ocused on renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to understand the unctioning of conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of increasing share of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge or onventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very important to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring or ower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Methods of power generation Image: Image	focused on r functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	renewable energy and therefore, it becomes more important to under f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of incre- energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the know power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Rest	ersta easing owle	nd	
2 2 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 3 Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation of synchronous generation of increasing shared increased principle of operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control	functioning of of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	f conventional power system infrastructure first, so that the effects of incre- energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the known power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Rest	easing owle		+h ~
of renewable energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the knowledge of conventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very mportant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring of power industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable energy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives To impart knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Methods of power generation I Module Topic L T I Nuclear power plants 8 I 1 Nuclear power plant 8 I 2 Synchronous machines and transformer 9 2 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2	of renewable conventional important to u power industr energy engine	energy can be understood. The course is designed to impart the known power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restriction of the students are structured and the related issues.	owle	g sha	
onventional power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry, it is very mportant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring o yower industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable nergy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them vith necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic Important Important Module Topic Important Important 1 Nuclear power plants 1 Nuclear power plant 2 Synchronous machines and transformer 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control 9	conventional important to u power industr energy engine	power system equipments to the students. To work in a power industry inderstand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restr			
mportant to understand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restructuring of power industry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the renewable inergy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives Survey of power systems of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic L T I Module Topic L T I 1 Nuclear power plants 8 4	important to u power industr energy engine	inderstand the basic concepts of power systems and the related issues. Restr	7, it i		
2 Wethods of power generation Thermal power plants 1 Nuclear power plants 1	power industr energy engine				
anergy engineer to understand the basic concepts of power system operation, planning and analysis. Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic Image: The methods of power generation Thermal power plants Hydro-electric power plants Hydro-electric power plant Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources Synchronous machines and transformer 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control	energy engine	ry has increased the challenges even more. Hence, it is important for the			
Course objectives Course objectives This course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Course content Module Topic Image: The methods of power generation L T Image: The methods of power generation Image: The methods of power generation Image: The methods of power generation Image: The methods of power plants Methods of power generation Image: The methods of power generation Image: The methods of power generation 1 Nuclear power plants Image: The methods of power generation 8 Image: The method generation 8 Image: The method generation 1mage: The m					
Chis course is designed to bring students of different disciplines to a certain level and to equip them with necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. L T Course content Methods of power generation L T Module Topic L T I Methods of power generation I I T I Nuclear power plants Hydro-electric power plant 8 I I Nuclear power plant 8 I I Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources I I I 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2 I I 2 Transformer: construction, equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control 9 2	Course objec		nd an	alys	18.
vith necessary knowledge of power systems. The objectives of the course are: Image: To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic Image: Thermal power generation Thermal power plants Hydro-electric power plants Hydro-electric power plant Ombined cycle power plant Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation 9 2	T1.:			1	
To impart knowledge about the methods of power generation, Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch.Course contentLTHModuleTopicLTHMethods of power generationLTHMethods of power generationLTHIMethods of power generation8IINuclear power plants Hydro-electric power plant Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources8I2Synchronous machines and transformer (generator/motor action), equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92			equip	the	m
Understanding the transmission and distribution of electric power and related issues, Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch.Course contentLTHModuleTopicLTHMethods of power generationLTHNuclear power plants Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant Diesel power plants Introduction to renewable energy sources8I2Synchronous machines and transformer (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92					
Understanding the behaviour of power systems on variable load, and Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic L T I Methods of power generation L T I Thermal power plants Hydro-electric power plants 8 I I Nuclear power plant 8 I Diesel power plant 8 I I Umped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources I Fransformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses 9 2 Image: Combined cycle power plants Introduction to renewable energy sources 9 2 Image: Combined cycle power plants Introduction to renewable energy sources 9 2 Image: Combined cycle power plants Image: Combined cycle power plants 9 2 Image: Combined cycle power plants Image: Combined cycle power plants 9 2 Image: Combined cycle power plants Image: Combined cycle power plants 9 2 Image: Combined cycle power plants Image: Combined cycle power plants 1 1 1 1 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
Determination of load flow analysis and economic load dispatch. Course content Module Topic L T I Methods of power generation L T I Thermal power plants Hydro-electric power plants 8 4 Hydro-electric power plant 8 8 4 Diesel power plant 8 4 4 Diesel power plant 8 4 4 Pumped storage plants 1 1 1 1 Pumped storage plants 1 4 4 4 Pumped storage plants 1 4 4 4 Pumped storage plants 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td>U 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		U 1			
Course content L T I Module Topic L T I Methods of power generation Thermal power plants B I I Thermal power plants Hydro-electric power plants B I I Nuclear power plant Diesel power plant B I I Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant B I I Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources I I Z Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation 9 2 2 Transformer: construction, equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control 9 2					
ModuleTopicLTIMethods of power generationThermal power generationIITThermal power plantsHydro-electric power plants8I1Nuclear power plant8IDiesel power plantCombined cycle power plant8ICombined cycle power plantsIntroduction to renewable energy sourcesIntroduction to renewable energy sources2Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92					
Methods of power generationMethods of power generationThermal power plantsThermal power plantsNuclear power plant8Nuclear power plant8Diesel power plant8Combined cycle power plant8Pumped storage plants8Introduction to renewable energy sources92Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, lossesSynchronous machines: construction, principle of operation92Transformer: construction, equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control9			т	т	п
1Thermal power plants Hydro-electric power plants Nuclear power plant Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources82 Synchronous machines and transformer Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92			L	1	P
1Hydro-electric power plants81Nuclear power plant8Diesel power plant8Combined cycle power plant8Pumped storage plants1Introduction to renewable energy sources12 Synchronous machines and transformer 92 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control9	Me	thous of power generation			
1Hydro-electric power plants81Nuclear power plant8Diesel power plant8Combined cycle power plant8Pumped storage plants1Introduction to renewable energy sources12 Synchronous machines and transformer 92 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control9	The	armal nowar plants			
1Nuclear power plant Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources882Synchronous machines and transformer Synchronous machines: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92					
Diesel power plant Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sourcesIntroduction to renewable energy sources2Synchronous machines and transformer Synchronous machines: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92			8		
Combined cycle power plant Pumped storage plants Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources Synchronous machines and transformer Introduction to renewable energy sources 2 Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation 9 (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control 9			0		
Pumped storage plants Introduction to renewable energy sources Synchronous machines and transformer Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction to renewable energy sources Introduction transformer Introductiontion transformer Introducti					
Introduction to renewable energy sourcesIntroduction to renewable energy sourcesSynchronous machines and transformer9Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control9					
2Synchronous machines and transformer92Transformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control9					
2 <i>Transformer:</i> construction, working, equivalent circuit, losses <i>Synchronous machines:</i> construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92				-	┢
2Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92	- Syl				
2Synchronous machines: construction, principle of operation (generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control92	Tra	unsformer: construction, working, equivalent circuit losses	1		
(generator/motor action), equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, operation of synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control	/	• • •	9	2	
synchronous generator on infinite bus bar/grid, excitation control	•		´		
				1	\square
Classification of transmission lines – short, medium and long transmission	cla	ssification of transmission lines – short, medium and long transmission	1		
³ line, transmission line parameters, modelling of lines and transmission line 8 2	1	.	8	2	
performance: Voltage regulation and efficiency;			1		
Loadability of lines, Basic concepts of HVDC	-				
Variable load on power stations					
		-			
4 Load and load duration curves, important terms and factors 2	4 Loa	ad and load duration curves, important terms and factors	2		
Important points in selecting generating units, interconnected grid system	Imp	portant points in selecting generating units, interconnected grid system			
Power system analysis		40			
Power system analysis	J Loa		8	3	
Power system analysis 5				L	L
Power system analysis 5			35	7	0

- 1. Prof. J S Saini, Professor Emeritus, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, IIT *Roorkee*
- 2. Dr. R.L. Sawhney, Former Professor, TERI Unievrsity, Delhi; School of Energy and Environmental Studies, Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore
- 3. Dr. Sanjay Agrawal, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, SOET, IGNOU, New Delhi
- 4. Dr. M. Rizwan, Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, Delhi Technological University, New Delhi

Course t	Course title: Heat Transfer							
Course	code: ENR 137	No. of credits: 4	L-T-P : 46-10-0	Learning hour	:s : 56			
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): None								
Departn	nent: Energy and	Environment						
Course	coordinator(s): D	r. Som Mondal	Course instructor Som Mondal	(s): Prof. S C Mull	ick/ Dı	r.		
Contact	details: som.mor	ndal@teriuniversity.	ac.in					
	type: Core		Course offered in	: Semester 1				
Course of	description							
 convecti process, students course al and flow Course a To in corre To ap pipe, To de 	on, natural conve how a heat transf would also learn so covers basics of boiling. objectives npart knowledge of lations oply the principles insulation wall et evelop understand	ction and radiation, her process can be main about types of her of condensation on definition of conduction, convects of heat transfer into	arn in detail about the now their combinations ade more efficient and at exchangers, their a ifferent surfaces and d etion and radiation, their engineering application ordensation process	contribute in any l how to reduce heat nalysis, selection, ifferent boiling reg	heat tra losses sizing imes in	ansfer s. The g. The n pool		
Course of				T		Ъ		
Module 1	Relevance and a technologies	ifferent heat transfer	nsfer in renewable ener mechanisms: conductio	2	T	P		

Steady state heat conduction in uniform solids and composite systems of rectangular, cylindrical and spherical geometries, electrical analogy, thermal contact resistance Critical thickness of insulation Heat transfer from extended surfaces	10		
Transient heat conduction, lumped system analysis, time constant		2	
Convection			
Physical mechanisms of convection Thermal boundary layer, external and internal forced convection under laminar and turbulent flow conditions Laminar and turbulent natural convection over surfaces, natural convection inside enclosures	14	2	
Heat Exchangers			
Different types of heat exchangers: plate heat exchanger, shell-and-tube heat exchangers: parallel flow and counter-flow, overall heat transfer coefficient, fouling factors Analysis of heat exchangers: logarithmic mean temperature difference (LMTD) method, effectiveness-NTU method Selection and sizing of heat exchangers	8	2	
Radiation			
Thermal radiation, emission characteristics of black and grey surface Emissivity and absorptivity, Reflectivity and transmissivity, Planck's law, Stefan-Boltzmann Law, Directional intensity of radiation, Kirchhoff's Law Radiative heat transfer between surfaces, Shape factor: reciprocity relation, summation rule, superposition rule and symmetry rule Radiative heat transfer within an enclosure, radiation shield	6	2	
Boiling and Condensation			
Film-wise and drop-wise condensation, estimation of heat transfer coefficients for condensation on surfaces, condensation on tube and on tube banks Pool boiling curve, nucleate and film boiling, flow boiling, estimation of heat transfer coefficients in nucleate boiling Principle and construction of heat pipe	6	2	
	46	10	0
valuation criteria			
Assignments: 20%			
Two Minor Tests:15% (each)Final Examination:50%			

Learning outcomes

After studying this course students will be able to:

- Develop fundamental understanding of different heat transfer processes and relate them to practical problems in renewable energy technologies
- Model heat transfer problems and solve it
- Develop the skill to analyse heat exchangers, their sizing and selection
- Understand heat exchange process through boiling and condensation

Pedagogical approach:

A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and group projects.

Reading materials

Text Books

- 1. S. P. Sukhatme, "A Textbook on Heat Transfer", Fourth Edition (University Press India Ltd., 2005)
- 2. YA Cengel. "Heat and Mass Transfer: A practical approach", Third Edition (Tata McGraw Hill, 2005)

Reference Books

- 1. JP Holman, "Heat Transfer", Ninth Edition (Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007)
- 2. PK Nag, "Heat Transfer", First Edition (Tata McGraw-Hill, 2002)
- 3. FP Incropera and DP DeWitt, "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", Fifth Edition (*Wiley-India*, 2007)

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Dr. Maddali Ramgopal, Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur
- 2. Dr. Arvind Pattamatta, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Madras

Course title: Conventional Energy and Environmental Implications						
Course code:No. of credits: 2L-T-P: 28-0-0Learning hours: 28						
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): None						
Department: Energy and Environment						
Course coordinator	Course coordinator : Dr. Priyanka Kaushal Course instructor (s): Dr. Priyanka Kaushal					
Contact details: priyanka.kaushal@teriuniversity.ac.in						
Course type: Core		Course of	fered in: Semester 1			

Course de	scription			
	e discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India.	The fo	cus of	f the
	n the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as v			
environme	ntal impacts including global climate change.			
Course ob				
	ive of the courses is to develop understanding for the following:			
Utilization	of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear	and hy	dro.	
Environme	ental implications due to energy generation and use.			
Course co	ntents			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Ρ
1	Overview of Energy Sector	2		
	COAL			
	Coal Basics			
l	Formation of coal			
2	World and domestic reserves	2		
	Coal types, coal characteristics and properties	_		
	Quality of Indian coals			
3	Coal Utilization Technologies			
	Uses of coal			
	Coal utilization technologies	2		
	Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal			
	Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control			
4	measures			
	Clean coal technologies	6		
	Coal washing, pyrolysis, gasification, liquefaction, Coal bed			
	methane, ash utilization			
	Carbon capture and storage OIL & NATURAL GAS			
	Basics			
	Dasies			
5	Origin and mode of occurrences of petroleum			
5	Reserves of oil and natural gas world and India	2		
	Natural gas fields			
	Uses, Production, Demand, Imports, Environmental Aspects			
<i>r</i>	Use of petroleum products as fuels and feedstock			
6	Uses of natural gas, LNG, CNG, LPG	2		
	Oil Refining			
	Environmental aspects of oil and natural gas			
	NUCLEAR			
7	Basics			

		2		
	Basic concepts (radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion),	2		
	uranium and thorium reserves			
	Fuel Processing and Safety			
	Tuer Trocessing and Sarety			
8	Nuclear fuel cycle	1		
	Nuclear fuel reprocessing, safety & nuclear waste management	1		
	HYDRO			
	Basic & Technology			
	basic & recimology			
	Basic concepts			
9	Components of hydroelectric power plant, hydro potential and	2		
	exploitation in India	2		
	Major hydroelectric power plants in India			
	Environmental Issues, Myths			
	Environmental issues, wryths			
10	Environmental issues, myths, constraints and problems Importance of hydropower, private sector participation			
	Energy and Climate Change Linkages			
	Energy and Chinate Change Enikages			
11	Energy and the climate change dimension, energy access, climate	3		
11	change and equity, international response to climate change, India's	5		
	responses to climate change			
	Total	28	0	0
Evaluatio		20	U	U
	ii criteria			
 Assign 	ments/Tutorials: 20%			
0	Inor Test: 15% (each)			
	Examination: 50%			
Learning				
0	of the course the student will be able to			
At the end	of the course the student will be able to			
 To und 	lorstand the energy systems			
	lerstand the energy systems. fy the scale of pollution from a conventional Energy source.			
-	y strength and weak-linkages in the energy systems.			
	cal approach			
	ation of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects.			
Materials	ation of class-room interactions, futorials, assignments and projects.			
viateriais				
Dooommo	nded readings			
Recomme	nded readings			
1 Dao S	and Darulakar D. D. "Enargy Taabnalagy" Khanna Dublishara			
	and Parulekar B.B., "Energy Technology", Khanna Publishers		daa	-1
	d R Cooper and William A Ellingson, "The Science & Technology of C	oal al		11
	ion" Edited, ISBN0-306-41436.8, Plennwell Kuman Dag, & Unighilagh, "Patrolaum and Cael", ISBN 81-7522-042-2			
	Kumar Das & Hrishikesh, "Petroleum and Coal", ISBN 81-7533-042-2	, MD		
4. Deshpa	ande, B G, "The World Of Petroleum"			

- 5. Yadav, M S, "Nuclear Energy and Power" SBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Jack J Fritz, "Small and Mini Hydropwer system", ISBN 0-07-022470-6, MC Graw Hill

Reference Books

- 1. Bruce G Miller, "Coal Energy System", ISBN 0-12-497451-1, Elsevier Academic Press
- 2. William L Leffler, Petroleum Refining, ISBN 0-87814-776-4, Pennwell
- 3. Dr. Duncan Seddon, "Gas Usage and Value", ISBN 1-59370-073-3, Pennwell Raymond L Murray, Nuclear Energy, Pergamon Press
- 4. Small Hydropower Initiative and Private Sector Participartion, Alternate Hydro Energy Centre, IIT Roorkee
- 5. Charles Simeons, "Hydropwer-The use of water as an alternate source of energy", ISBN 0 08 023269 8 Pergamon press
- 6. Douglas M Considine, Energy Handbook, Mc Graw Hill
- 7. Editor in Chief- Cutler J Cleveland, "Encyclopedia of Energy", Elsever Academic Press
- 8. Wiley Encyclopedia Series, Energy, Technology & Environment

Websites

coal.nic.in, worldcoal.org, petroleum.nic.in, dae.gov.in npcil.nic.in, powermin.nic.in nhpcindia.com

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Mr. Surender Pratap, Director R & D, Petroleum Conservation and Research Association (PCRA), New Delhi
- 2. Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh, Central Institute of Mining and Fuel Research, Dhanbad
- 3. Dr. Sunil Singal, Senior Scientific Officer, Alternate Hydro Energy Centre, IIT Roorkee

Course title: Technical Writing							
Course code: NRE 101No. of credits: 2L-T-P: 16-12-0Learning hours: 28							
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any):							
Department: Energy and Environment							
Course coordinator(s):	Co	Course instructor(s): Ms Namrata Yadav					
Contact details:							

Course ty	urse type: Core Course offered in: Sen				
Course d	escription				
Students i	in the technology professions are profic	eient in their particular discip	lines,	but of	ften unable
	inicate effectively through reports or even				
	s course will not have a strong backgro				
two ways					
One, by e	exposing the student to the requirement	s of technical writing as opp	osed	to oth	er kinds of
formal w	riting and two, by providing a large	number of exercises aime	ed at	impro	ving basic
grammar,	which will be assessed.			_	-
The stude	nt should be able to organize information	on for a report, a scientific pa	per a	nd a pr	oposal. He
should be	e able to proofread his work, write co	oncise emails and make tecl	nical	prese	ntations in
PowerPoi	nt. The use of graphs, tables and illustra	tions will also be taught.		-	
Course of	bjectives				
Upon sati	sfactory completion of the course, stude	ents will be able to:			
	stand and use structures of argument ap		ents		
	stand and use a range of current web pl				
Course co		¥			
Module	Торіс		L	Τ	Р
	Critical thinking, reading and writing		2		
	Why critical thinking is important in r	eading and writing?			
	Ideating and developing an argument				
	Understanding our audience and who	we are writing for?			
	Academic writing: An interdisciplinar		6	6	
	Understanding different styles in the s				
	space:				
	Thesis, dissertation (Understanding the	e difference in science and			
	social science writing)				
	Publications, reports				
	Op eds, critiques				
	Blogs, journals				
	On writing, well - positioning yourself	f as an author			
	Audience, purpose and strategy				
	Style, flow and formality				
	Developing a discussion, argument an	d analysis			
	Types of abstract and its development				
	Words and its usage - looking at vario				
	guidelines	<u> </u>			
	Use of infographics (tables, graphs, ch	arts and visuals)			
	Paragraph development: unity, lead an				
	Reference styles	C			
	Proof reading & editing				
	Understanding the peer review process	S			
	Presentation and form	-			
	Business Writing		6	4	1
	How to develop a good research propo	2001			

	How to develop				
	Report writing	a project proposal			
	1 0	od nower point presentation			
	Developing a good power point presentation Thinking about communication				
	Communication				
	Professional Wri	2	2		
	Email Writing	ung		2	
	CV and cover let	ters			
	Letters & Memos				
	Total	5	16	12	0
Evaluati	on criteria		10	14	U
	gnments:	35%			
-	entations:	15%			
	r Test:	50%			
	g outcomes				
Learm	5 outcomes				
Pedagog	ical approach				
- vuugog	icui uppi oucii				
3. Mark		nical Communications, 9 th Edition, Bedf ng in the Technical Fields: A Step-by-S ians, publisher.			eers,
http://cou http://wv http://ow	ww.writing.engr.psu	lu/owl/resource/629/01/			
Case stud Websites					
	of Technical Writing al information (if	g and Communications			
	_	o submit assignments in time and come	prepared with r	eading	s when

Course title	e: Energy Conservation and Management			
Course cod	8	iours	: 28	
Pre-requisi	te course code and title (if any): None			
Departmen	t: Energy and Environment			
Course coo	rdinator: Mr. Sapan ThaparCourse instructor(s): Mr. Sapar	ı Thap	oar	
Contact det	ails: <u>sapan.thapar@teri.res.in</u>			
Course typ	e: Core Course offered in: Semester 1			
Course des	•			
0.	nagement has been identified as a key instrument to reduce greenhous	0		
	easing the cost competitiveness of the entity/ facility while enhancing th			
	on. Policy makers and technology providers have been working towa			
	ciency and its overall management. This course is designed to educate	e stud	ents c	on the
	ensions of energy management across the entire value chain.			
Course obj				
-	rt knowledge in the domain of energy conservation	1.		
	g out Energy Conservation Potential and Business opportunities acro	oss di	terent	user
U	s under innovative business models	. of	0.12	ntity/
 To inclusion establishing 	alcate knowledge and skills about assessing the energy efficienc	y or	an e	sintity/
Course con				
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
Wibuule	Introduction to Energy Conservation		1	1
	Introduction to Energy Conservation			
	Need for Energy Conservation			
1	Energy Sources, Supply & Demand	4		
	Overview of Electrical and Thermal Energy			
	overview of Electrical and Thermal Energy			
	Policy & Regulations for Energy Conservation			
	Institutional Structure	4		
2	Energy Conservation Policies & Legislations			
	National and International Programmes			
	Energy Conservation Opportunities – Electrical			
3	Buildings & Lighting Systems	3		
5	Motors, Pumps, Transformers			
	Power Transmission & Distribution System			
	Energy Conservation Opportunities – Thermal			
	Dellars Frances & Wester Heat De			
4	Boilers, Furnaces & Waste Heat Recovery Systems	2		
	Cogeneration Systems	3		
	HVAC, Cooling Towers & DG Systems			
5	Energy Data Analysis			
5	Lingy Data Allarysis	1		

Case studies on Innovations and Best Practices 6 Site Visit 9 Power Distribution Utility Industry/ Building 4 Total 20 6 4 Evaluation criteria 20% 6 4 Assignments: 20% (each) 6 4 Final Examination: 40% 40% Learning outcomes 40% 40% Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective 8 Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts 9 Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies 7 7 Pedagoical approach Acombination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits 7 Materials 5 1998) 8 7 Reference Books 1 1000000000000000000000000000000000000		IT Tools and Applications	2		
Market Opportunities EE Financing & ESCO Business Models Case studies on Innovations and Best Practices 4 6 Site Visit Power Distribution Utility Industry/ Building 4 6 Total 20 6 4 Evaluation criteria 20% (each) 4 4 Final Examination: 40% 4 4 Carring outcomes 00% (each) 5 4 4 Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices 4 4 Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts 5 5 Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies 7 7 Pedagogical approach 8 8 1 1 Acombination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits 7 Materials Fet Books 1 1 1 1 I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) 8 1 1 1 1 Super Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 2 5		Smart Energy Systems			
5 EE Financing & ESCO Business Models Case studies on Innovations and Best Practices 4 6 2 Site Visit 20 6 4 7 Power Distribution Utility Industry/Building 20 6 4 7 Total 20 6 4 2 Total 20% 6 4 3 Total Examination: 40% 40% 4 4 Total 20% 6 4 4 4 Total 20% 6 4 4 5 Develop innovative and supply and demand perspective 4 4		Business Approaches			_
5 EE Financing & ESCO Business Models Case studies on Innovations and Best Practices 4 6 2 Site Visit 20 6 4 7 Power Distribution Utility Industry/Building 20 6 4 7 Total 20 6 4 2 Total 20% 6 4 3 Assignments: 20% 20% 6 4 2 Total 20% 6 4 6 3 Assignments: 20% 20% 6 4 4 Total 20% 6 4					
Case studies on Innovations and Best Practices 6 Site Visit Site Visit Power Distribution Utility Industry/ Building 4 Total 20 6 Assignments: 20% Two Minor Test: 20% Two Minor Test: 20% Two Minor Test: 20% Caraning outcomes 0 Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books L. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books W VC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Stranger Andreas an	6	••	1		
Site Visit Image: Site Visit Power Distribution Utility Industry/ Building Image: Site Visit Total 20 6 4 Evaluation criteria 20% 6 4 Assignments: 20% (each) 1mage: Site Visit 20% Two Minor Test: 20% (each) 1mage: Site Visit 1mage: Site Visit Power Distribution Utility Industry Building 40% 1mage: Site Visite 1mage: Site Visite Cobtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices 1mage: Site Visite Provention of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visite V	0		4	6	
Power Distribution Utility Industry/ Building 4 Total 20 6 4 Evaluation criteria 30% 4 Assignments: 20% (each) 5 Two Minor Test: 20% (each) 5 Final Examination: 40% Cearning outcomes 40% Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices 4 Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective 4 Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy 4 Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts 5 Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies 7 Pedagogical approach 4 A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits 1 Materials 7 Fext Books 1 1 1. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) 8 Reference Books 1 4 1. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2 2. Su				Ũ	
Industry/ Building 4 Total 20 6 4 Evaluation criteria Assignments: 20% (each) Final Examination: 40% 40% Cearning outcomes 00tain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Visits Materials Text Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) B. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)		Site Visit			
Industry/ Building 4 Total 20 6 4 Evaluation criteria Assignments: 20% (each) Final Examination: 40% 40% Cearning outcomes 00tain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Visits Materials Text Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) B. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)	7	Power Distribution Utility			
Evaluation criteria 20% Assignments: 20% (each) Final Examination: 40% Learning outcomes 40% Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Fext Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. Gorge Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)	,	•			4
Evaluation criteria 20% Assignments: 20% (each) Final Examination: 40% Learning outcomes 40% Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Fext Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. Gorge Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)					
 Assignments: 20% Two Minor Test: 20% (each) Final Examination: 40% Cearning outcomes Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Waterials Fext Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)			20	6	4
 Two Minor Test: 20% (each) Final Examination: 40% Learning outcomes Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books L C Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 					
 Final Examination: 40% Cearning outcomes Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books L C Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 					
 Learning outcomes Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 					
 Obtain knowledge about energy conservation policy, regulations and business practices Analyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 					
 Recognize opportunities for enabling rational use of energy Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 			ractice	s	
 Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Text Books I. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books I. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 	 Ana 	lyse energy systems from a supply and demand perspective			
 Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Fext Books 1. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books 1. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)					
 Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Fext Books 1. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books 1. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)					
 A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits Materials Fext Books L. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 			gies		
 Materials Fext Books LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 	0		and ci	te vic	ite
 Fext Books LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 					115
 LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 	l'iutei it				
 (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 	Text Bo	oks			
 (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998) Reference Books WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 					
 WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 			and U	tiliza	tion
 Inc., 2007) Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 	Referer	ce Books			
 Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012) Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 			Fairmo	ont Pr	ess
 B. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007) 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981) 	2. Sum	per Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologi	es and		
			ess, 20	07)	
Wabsitas	4. Geo	rge Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New)	York,	1981))
	Wab				

National Productivity Council (http://www.npcindia.gov.in) Bureau of Energy Efficiency (https://www.beeindia.gov.in) Petroleum Conservation Research Association (http://www.pcra.org)

Additional information (if any):

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Mr RP Gokul, Head (Energy Efficiency Division), ICF International
- 2. Mr Amit Kumar, Sr. Director, TERI

Course Tit	le: Introduction	To Management Tec	hniques - I				
Course cod	le: ENR 185	No. of credits: 1	L-T-P : 14-0-0	Learnin	g hou	irs : 14	1
Pre-requisi	ite course code a	nd title (if any): None		·			
Departmen	t: Energy and En	vironment					
Course coo	rdinator: Dr. Rit	ika Mahajan	Course instructor(s): Dr. Ritik	a Mał	najan	
Contact de	tails : ritika.mahaj	an@teriuniversity.ac.i					
Course typ			Course offered in: S	Semester 2			
Course des	cription						
		two parts, one with n	6	-	-		
		ance. Since one of the	-				-
		energy which is need					
		or the students to be a		would hel	p the	n to a	dopt a
		the organizational pro	blems.				
Course obj							
		n basic organization a	0 1	1			
1		lop a systematic appro	±				
		ts get aware of the orga	anization-environmer	nt interface.			
Course con					T		T =
Module	Торіс				L	Т	P
	Introduction				2		
1	Types of organiz						
	-	n management; manag	gement functions, skil	lls and			
	roles						
		<u> </u>	1.				
	Basic elements of	of planning and decision	on making		2		
2		• • • • • •					
	Approaches to o	rganizational planning					

D	dagogical approach	2.		
•	To understand the business perspective of the emerging section of renewable	energy.		
•	To understand the optimization of resource allocation and its use.			
	To understand the basics of management.			
Le	arning outcomes			
-	Major exam: 40%			
	Assignment/Presentation: 30%			
Ev ∎	Minor exam: 30%			
Fv	aluation criteria	14	U	U
	Total	14	0	0
	Strategic CSR and Creating Shared Value			
7	Ethics in management Corporate social responsibility (CSR)			
7	Ethics in management			
	Management and society	2		
	Global environment			
	Legal environment			
	Political environment			
6	Economic environment			
	Technological environment Social environment			
	Management environment	2		
	Models of change management			
	Resistance to changes			
	Manager's role as change agent			
5	Issues involved			
	Managing Changes	2		
	Mandatory and non-mandatory control			
	Real-time information and control			
4	Basic control processes: feedback and feed forward			
	Managerial Control	2	0	0
	Centralized vs. decentralized organizations			
	Responsibility and authority relationship			
	Delegation of authority			
3	Forms of organization design			
3	Designing of jobs (or roles) and reporting relations			
	Organization design and its nature			
	Basic elements of organizing	2		
	SWOT analysis and decision trees			
	Decision making process and tools			
	Goal setting with responsibility			

A combination of class-room interactions and assignment.

Materials

Hand-outs distribution by faculty.

Additional information (if any) Books Recommended:

Koontz, H and Weihrich, H, Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw Hill Robbins, SP and Coulter, M, Management, Prentice Hall Koontz, H, Principles of Management, Tata McGraw-Hill Stoner, James AF, Freeman, RE and Gilbert (Jr.) DR, Management, Prentice Hall Luthans, F, Introduction to Management: A Contingency Approach, Tata McGraw Hill Ghuman, K and Aswathappa, K, Management: Concept, Practice and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill

In addition to books, participants are encouraged to read journals/magazines like

Harvard Business Review California Management Review Vikalp IIMB Management Review Forbes etc. **Student responsibilities** Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

Course reviewers

- 1. Vinay Sharma, IIT Roorkee
- 2. Kumkum Bharti, IIM Kashipur

Course title: Energy Lab -	– I (Power system lab	and Heat transfer lab	b)
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P : 0-0-56	Learning hours: 56
Pre-requisite course code	and title (if any):		
Department: Energy and E	Invironment		
Course coordinator: Dr. N	laqui Anwer	Course instructor Som Mondal	(s): Dr. Naqui Anwer/ Dr.
Contact details: naqui.anw	er@teriuniversity.ac.in	1	
Course type: Core		Course offered in:	Semester 1
Course description			
equipments like synchron	nous machine, DC aboratory is designed	machine, Induction	b handle various power system machine, transformers and ads-on experience on different

Heat Transfer is one of the important subjects which is commonly applied in renewable energy, industrial, commercial and domestic systems. The experiments are designed to provide exposure of

practical aspects of the various theoretical concepts developed under the various courses. The laboratory consists of experiments on various conductive, convective, radiative, boiling and condensing mechanisms of heat transfer.

Course objectives

- To provide hand-on experience on experimental set ups/prototypes related to power system and heat transfer.
- To provide practical learning about construction and operation of power system equipments and heat transfer equipments.

Course con	tents			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
	Transmission & Distribution			
1	ABCD parameters of short, medium and long transmission lines			3
	To determine the performance of transmission line under different			2
	loading condition.			
	Induction Machine			
				2
2	To vary the speed of an induction motor by varying voltage and to			2
2	change the direction of rotation.			3
	To perform the no load test and block rotor test on an induction motor.			2
	To perform the load test on an induction motor.	<u> </u>		
	Transformer			
	To operate two transformers in parallel and study the load sharing			
	between them.			3
3	To perform the OC and SC test and Polarity test.			2
	Sumpner's back to back test on a transformer and determine the			2
	circuit model parameters.			2
	To calculate regulation at full and unity power factor of a single phase			
	transformer.			
	DC Machines			3
				C
4	To study speed control of DC motor above the normal range by			
	field control and to plot speed vs field current characteristics.			3
	To obtain load characteristics of DC shunt motor.	<u> </u>		
	Power System Analysis			
				2
5	To understand reactive power and power factor in single-phase and			3
	three- phase circuits.			3
	To find the OCC and SCC of an alternator.			3
	To simulate the different types of faults in a power system.			
	Conduction			
6				3
-	Measurement of thermal conductivity of an insulating slab.	──		
7	Natural Convection			

	Measurement of heat transfer coefficient in natural convection on			3
	vertical cylinder.			
8	Radiation			
8	Massurement of amissivity of a gray surface			3
	Measurement of emissivity of a gray surface. Heat Exchanger			
	Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient for tube in tube type			2
~	heat exchanger in counter flow mode.			
9	Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient for shell and tube heat			3
	exchanger with water on both sides.			2
	Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient for shell and tube heat			3
	exchanger with thermic fluid on one and water on the other side.			
	Forced Convection			
10				3
10	Measurement of convective heat transfer coefficient in a pipe by forced			5
	convection.			
	Total	0	0	56
	Evaluation criteria			
•	ractical Records: 20%			
•	Viva voce: 30%			
	Continuous evaluation: 50%			
LC <i>c</i>	ning outcomes tudents shall be able to understand the characteristics and behaviour of various pov	ver s	system	1
_	quipments and heat transfer systems through experimental verification.	6.4		
	tudents are expected to learn the integrated operation and mathematical modelling	of th	ie pov	ver
	ystem equipments.			
	gogical approach		ftha	
	ents complete a procedure given in the laboratory manual to determine the behavior pments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characteristics.	ui oi	ule	
-	erials			
IVIA				
Rec	mmended readings			
	D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata McGraw-Hil	l l , 3 ^r	^d editi	on,
1.	014			
	D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, 4 th edition	, 20	10	
			10	
2. 3.	rabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc., 1994			
2. 3.	rabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc., 1994 A Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Application	1s",		
2. 3. 4.	A Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Application	1S",		
2. 3. 4.	A Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Application AcGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011		Tata	
2. 3. 4.	A Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Application		Tata	
2. 3. 4. 5.	A Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Application AcGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011 Cobert Alan Granger, "Experiments in Heat Transfer and Thermodynamics", Camb		Tata	
2. 3. 4. 5.	A Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and Application AcGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011 Cobert Alan Granger, "Experiments in Heat Transfer and Thermodynamics", Camb University Press, 1994		Tata	

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Dr. M. Rizwan, Assistant Professor (Electrical Engineering), Delhi Technological University, New Delhi
- 2. Prof. S. Maji, Department of Mechanical Engineering, SOET, IGNOU, New Delhi

Course code and title (if any): NonePre-requisite course code and title (if any): NoneDepartment: Energy and EnvironmentCourse coordinator: Dr. Priyanka KaushalCourse instructor(s): Dr. Priyanka KaushalCourse ordinator: Dr. Priyanka Kaushal @etriuniversity.ac.inCourse ordinator: Biscusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate charge.Course ordinator: Note: State S	Course t	itle: Conventional E	nergy and Environr	nental Implications	6			
Department: Energy and Environment Course coordinator: Dr. Priyanka Kaushal Course instructor(s): Dr. Priyanka Kaushal Contact details: priyanka, kaushal@teriuniversity.ac.in Course offered in: Semester 1 Course offered in: Semester 1 Course description The course discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. Course offered in: Semester 1 Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Coal & Topic L T P 1 Overview of Energy Sector 2 - - - 2 Formation of coal Vorld and domestic reserves 2 - - 2 Formation of coal Vorld and domestic reserves 2 2 - 3 Uses of coal Coal Utilization Technologies 2 - - 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies 2 - - - 4 Environmental impacts of coal mining a						g hou	rs: 2	8
Course coordinator: Dr. Priyanka Kaushal Course instructor(s): Dr. Priyanka Kaushal Contact details: priyanka.kaushal@teriuniversity.ac.in Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1 Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1 Course is contact details: priyanka.kaushal@teriuniversity.ac.in Course description The course discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. Course objectives Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course to rents Course of Energy Sector 2 Coal Basics 2 Coal U 2 Coal Utilization of coal 2 World and domestic reserves 2 Coal Utilization Technologies 2 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies 2 4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures 6								
Contact details: privanka.kaushal@teriuniversity.ac.in Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1 Course description The course discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course offered in: Semester 1 Course contents Course contents Course contents Cool Cool Cool Cool Cool Basics 2 Image: Cool Cool Cool Cool World and domestic reserves Cool types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals 2								
Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1 Course description The course discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. Course objectives - • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: - • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. - Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. - Course of Energy Sector 2 1 Overview of Energy Sector 2 2 Formation of coal - World and domestic reserves 2 - Coal Utilization Technologies 2 - 3 Uses of coal 2 - 4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures 6 -				,	s): Dr. Priya	anka k	Kaush	al
Ourse description The course discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents Module Topic I Overview of Energy Sector 2 Coal Basics 2 2 Formation of coal World and domestic reserves 2 Coal Utilization Technologies 2 3 Uses of coal 2 4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures 6	Contact d	letails: priyanka.kaus						
The course discusses and analyse the role of energy in the development of India. The focus of the course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents Module Topic I Overview of Energy Sector 2 Coal Basics 2 Formation of coal World and domestic reserves 2 Coal types, coal characteristics and properties 2 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies 2 4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 6				Course offered in: S	Semester 1			
course is on the conventional energy sources & their conversion technologies as well as the environmental impacts including global climate change. state Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. T P Course contents Module Topic L T P 1 Overview of Energy Sector 2 - - 2 Coal Basics 2 - - - - 2 Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals 2 - <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		-						
environmental impacts including global climate change. Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents L T Module Topic I Overview of Energy Sector 2 COAL Image: Coal Basics Image: Coal Basics 2 Formation of coal Image: Coal Utilization Technologies 3 Uses of coal Coal Utilization technologies 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal Image: Clean coal technologies 6								
Course objectives • The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: • Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. • Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents Module Topic I Overview of Energy Sector 2 Coal Basics 2 Coal Basics 2 Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals 2 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies 6					echnologie	s as y	well	as the
 The objective of the courses is to develop understanding for the following: Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents Module Topic COAL Coal Basics Coal Basics Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals Coal Utilization Technologies Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 			ng global climate cha	inge.				
 Utilization of conventional energy sources like- coal, oil & natural gas, nuclear and hydro. Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents Module Topic I L T P Overview of Energy Sector 2 COAL Coal Basics Coal Basics Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals Coal Utilization Technologies Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 		0						
• Environmental implications due to energy generation and use. Course contents L T P 1 Overview of Energy Sector 2 - 2 COAL - - 2 Coal Basics - - 2 Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals 2 2 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization Technologies 2 2 - 4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 6 -		5	1	ē	0	-		
Course contentsModuleTopicLTP1Overview of Energy Sector221COALCOALIII2Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals2213Uses of coal Coal utilization Technologies22II4Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies6II					gas, nuclea	ar and	hydr	0.
ModuleTopicLTP1Overview of Energy Sector21COALCOAL11Coal Basics212Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals223Uses of coal Coal utilization Technologies2214Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies66			s due to energy gener	ration and use.				
1 Overview of Energy Sector 2 1 COAL 1 2 Coal Basics 2 2 Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals 2 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization Technologies 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies 6						-		-
COALICoal BasicsI2Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals23Uses of coal Coal Utilization Technologies23Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies24Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies6			~				Т	Р
2Coal Basics22Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals23Coal Utilization Technologies23Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies24Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies6	1		y Sector			2		
2Formation of coal World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals23Coal Utilization Technologies23Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies24Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies6								
2World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals23Coal Utilization Technologies23Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies24Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies6		Coal Basics						
2World and domestic reserves Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coals23Coal Utilization Technologies23Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies24Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies6								
Coal types, coal characteristics and properties Quality of Indian coalsImage: Coal Coal Coal Coal Coal Coal Coal Coal	2					2		
Quality of Indian coals Image: Coal Utilization Technologies 3 Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal measures Clean coal technologies 6						2		
3Coal Utilization Technologies23Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies24Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal-4Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies6				perties				
3 Uses of coal Coal utilization technologies 2 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 6		·						
4 Coal utilization technologies 2 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal			uniologies					
4 Coal utilization technologies 2 2 4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal	3	Uses of coal						
4 Environmental Aspects and Clean Use of Coal 6 6 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures 6 6	5		nologies			2		
4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 6			morogres					
4 Environmental impacts of coal mining and combustion and control measures Clean coal technologies 6		Environmental Asn	ects and Clean Use of	f Coal				
4 measures 6 Clean coal technologies								
4 measures 6 Clean coal technologies		Environmental imp	acts of coal mining a	nd combustion and c	ontrol			
Clean coal technologies	4	-			0111101	6		
			gies			Ŭ		
				quefaction. Coal bed	methane			

	ash utilization			
	Carbon capture and storage			
	OIL & NATURAL GAS			
	Basics			
5	Origin and mode of occurrences of petroleum Reserves of oil and natural gas world and India Natural gas fields	2		
	Uses, Production, Demand, Imports, Environmental Aspects			
6	Use of petroleum products as fuels and feedstock Uses of natural gas, LNG, CNG, LPG Oil Refining Environmental aspects of oil and natural gas	2		
	NUCLEAR			
	Basics			
7	Basic concepts (radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion), uranium and thorium reserves	2		
	Fuel Processing and Safety			
8	Nuclear fuel cycle Nuclear fuel reprocessing, safety & nuclear waste management	1		
	HYDRO			
	Basic & Technology			
9	Basic concepts Components of hydroelectric power plant, hydro potential and exploitation in India Major hydroelectric power plants in India	2		
	Environmental Issues, Myths			
10	Environmental issues, myths, constraints and problems Importance of hydropower, private sector participation	4		
	Energy and Climate Change Linkages			1
11	Energy and the climate change dimension, energy access, climate change and equity, international response to climate change, India's responses to climate change	3	0	0
	Total	28	0	0
Evaluati	on criteria			
-	nments/Tutorials: 20%			
	Minor Test: 15% (each)			
 Final 	Examination: 50%			

Learning outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- To understand the energy systems.
- Quantify the scale of pollution from a conventional Energy source.
- Identify strength and weak-linkages in the energy systems.

Pedagogical approach

A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects.

Materials

Recommended readings

- 1. Rao. S and Parulekar B.B., "Energy Technology", Khanna Publishers
- 2. Bernard R Cooper and William A Ellingson, "The Science & Technology of Coal and coal utilization" Edited, ISBN0-306-41436.8, Plennwell
- 3. Pradip Kumar Das & Hrishikesh, "Petroleum and Coal", ISBN 81-7533-042-2, MD
- 4. Deshpande, B G, "The World Of Petroleum"
- 5. Yadav, M S, "Nuclear Energy and Power" SBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Jack J Fritz, "Small and Mini Hydropwer system", ISBN 0-07-022470-6, MC Graw Hill

Reference Books

- 1. Bruce G Miller, "Coal Energy System", ISBN 0-12-497451-1, Elsevier Academic Press
- 2. William L Leffler, Petroleum Refining, ISBN 0-87814-776-4, Pennwell
- 3. Dr. Duncan Seddon, "Gas Usage and Value", ISBN 1-59370-073-3, Pennwell Raymond L Murray, Nuclear Energy, Pergamon Press
- 4. Small Hydropower Initiative and Private Sector Participartion, Alternate Hydro Energy Centre, IIT Roorkee
- 5. Charles Simeons, "Hydropwer-The use of water as an alternate source of energy", ISBN 0 08 023269 8 Pergamon press
- 6. Douglas M Considine, Energy Handbook, Mc Graw Hill
- 7. Editor in Chief- Cutler J Cleveland, "Encyclopedia of Energy", Elsever Academic Press
- 8. Wiley Encyclopedia Series, Energy, Technology & Environment

Websites

coal.nic.in, worldcoal.org, petroleum.nic.in, dae.gov.in npcil.nic.in, powermin.nic.in nhpcindia.com

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Mr. Surender Pratap, Director R & D, Petroleum Conservation and Research Association (PCRA), New Delhi
- 2. Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh, Central Institute of Mining and Fuel Research, Dhanbad
- 3. Dr. Sunil Singal, Senior Scientific Officer, Alternate Hydro Energy Centre, IIT Roorkee

	tle: Technical Writing		2	TTD	16 10 0	T	·	1	
	ode: NRE 101	No. of credits:	Δ .	L-1-P:	16-12-0		Learnii	ig no	urs: 28
	isite course code and t								
	ent: Energy and Enviro	onment	Carro			<u>Ма</u>	Name	to Vo	darr
Course c Contact (oordinator(s):		Cours	e instru	uctor(s):	IVIS	Namra	ua ra	dav
			Commo	o offor	ed in: Ser				
	ype: Core escription		Cours	e offere	eu m: sei	nes	ster 2		
	-	ssions are profis	iont in	thair no	rticular d	inci	inling	but c	fton un
	in the technology profe inicate effectively throu								
	5	0 1		1					-
two ways	s course will not have	a strong backgro		English	, we prop	JUSE			15 Cours
wo ways	•								
One by e	exposing the student to	the requirement	s of tec	hnical	writing as	or	mosed	to oth	er kind
	riting and two, by pr	-			0	-			
	which will be assessed		numo		ACICISCS	am	leu at	mpro	Jving D
31 anninai,	which whi be assessed	•							
The stude	nt should be able to or	anize informatio	on for a	report	a scientif	ïc r	aner a	nd a n	ronosal
	nt should be able to org			-		-	-	-	-
should be	e able to proofread his	s work, write co	oncise e	mails a	and make	teo	-	-	-
should be PowerPoi	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t	s work, write co	oncise e	mails a	and make	teo	-	-	-
should be PowerPoi Course o	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives	s work, write co ables and illustra	ncise e tions w	mails a ill also	nd make be taught	teo	-	-	-
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of	work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude	oncise e ttions w ents will	mails a ill also be able	and make be taught e to:	teo	-	-	-
should be PowerPoi Course o Upon sati Under	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure	work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude	oncise e ttions w ents will	mails a ill also be able	and make be taught e to:	teo	-	-	-
should be PowerPoi Course o Upon sati Under docum	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents	work, write co ables and illustration the course, stude s of argument ap	ents will propria	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec	nd make be taught e to: chnical	teo	-	-	-
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> <u>Course o</u> Upon sati <u>Under</u> <u>docum</u> <u>Under</u>	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of	work, write co ables and illustration the course, stude s of argument ap	ents will propria	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec	nd make be taught e to: chnical	teo	-	-	-
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of stand and use structure nents stand and use a range of ontent	work, write co ables and illustration the course, stude s of argument ap	ents will propria	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec	nd make be taught e to: chnical	teo	chnical	prese	-
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of ontent Topic	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude as of argument ap of current web pl	ents will propria	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec	nd make be taught e to: chnical	teo	-	-	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	e able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing	encise e ations w ents will propria atforms	mails a ill also be able te to tec and tec	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies	teo		prese	entation
should be PowerPoi Course o Upon sati Under docum	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of stand and use structure nents stand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in re	encise e ations w ents will propria atforms	mails a ill also be able te to tec and tec	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies	teo		prese	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of restand and use structure ments restand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking Ideating and developi 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude as of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in ro ng an argument	ents will propria atforms	mails a ill also be able te to tec and tec	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies ting?	teo		prese	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking Ideating and developi Understanding our au 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in ro ng an argument dience and who	encise e entions will propria atforms eading a we are y	mails a ill also be able te to tec and tec	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies ting?	teo		prese	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of stand and use structure nents stand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking Ideating and developi Understanding our au Academic writing: Ar 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in rang an argument dience and who in interdisciplinar	encise e ents will propria atforms eading a we are y y appro	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec and tec and writ	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies ting? for?	<u>s</u>	L 2	T	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking Ideating and developi Understanding our au Academic writing: Ar Understanding differed 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in rang an argument dience and who in interdisciplinar	encise e ents will propria atforms eading a we are y y appro	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec and tec and writ	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies ting? for?	<u>s</u>	L 2	T	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking Ideating and developi Understanding our au Academic writing: Ar Understanding differe space: 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in ro ng an argument dience and who n interdisciplinar	encise e entions will propria atforms eading a we are y y appro cience a	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec <u>and tec</u> and writing writing ach and soci	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies ting? for?	s e	L 2	T	entation
should be <u>PowerPoi</u> Course o Upon sati Under docum Under Course c	 able to proofread his nt. The use of graphs, t bjectives sfactory completion of rstand and use structure nents rstand and use a range of ontent Topic Critical thinking, read Why critical thinking Ideating and developi Understanding our au Academic writing: Ar Understanding differed 	s work, write co ables and illustra the course, stude s of argument ap of current web pl ling and writing is important in rang an argument dience and who interdisciplinar ent styles in the so	encise e entions will propria atforms eading a we are y y appro cience a	mails a <u>ill also</u> be able te to tec <u>and tec</u> and writing writing ach and soci	and make be taught e to: chnical chnologies ting? for?	s e	L 2	T	entation

Pedagogical approach Materials			
Major Test: 50%			
Presentations: 15%			
Assignments: 35%			
Evaluation criteria			
Total	16	12	0
Letters & Memos			
CV and cover letters			
Email Writing		-	
Professional Writing	2	2	
Thinking about communication Communication skills			
Developing a good power point presentation			
Report writing			
How to develop a project proposal			
How to develop a good research proposal			
Business Writing	6	4	
Presentation and form			
Understanding the peer review process			
Proof reading & editing			
Paragraph development: unity, lead and ending Reference styles			
Use of infographics (tables, graphs, charts and visuals)			
guidelines			
Words and its usage - looking at various writing styles and			
Types of abstract and its development			
Developing a discussion, argument and analysis			
Style, flow and formality			
On writing, well - positioning yourself as an author Audience, purpose and strategy			
Op eds, critiques Blogs, journals			

Required text

Beer D. (1991) Writing and Speaking in the Technology Professions: A Practical Guide, Wiley-IEEE Press.

Markel M. (2009) Technical Communications, 9th Edition, Bedford/St Martin's.

Markel M. (1994) Writing in the Technical Fields: A Step-by-Step Guide for Engineers, Scientists and Technicians, publisher.

Suggested readings

http://courses.washington.edu/hcde231/Readings.html http://www.writing.engr.psu.edu/ http://owl.english.purdue.edu/owl/resource/629/01/ http://www.writing.engr.psu.edu/exercises/

Case studies Websites

Journals

Journal of Technical Writing and Communications

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course ti	tle: Energy Con	servation and Mana	gement				
Course co	ode:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P : 20-06-04	Learning	hou	rs: 28	\$
Pre-requ	isite course code	and title (if any): No	one				
Departm	ent: Energy and I	Environment					
Course co	oordinator: Mr.	Sapan Thapar	Course instructor	(s): Mr. Sapan	Thap	bar	
Contact of	letails : sapan.tha	par@teri.res.in					
Course ty	pe: Core		Course offered in:	Semester 1			
Course d	escription						
Energy M	lanagement has	been identified as a l	key instrument to redu	ce greenhouse	e gas	emis	ssions,
besides in	creasing the cost	competitiveness of th	e entity/ facility while	enhancing the	e ene	rgy se	curity
of the na	tion. Policy mak	ers and technology	providers have been w	vorking towar	rds tł	ne ca	use of
energy ef	ficiency and its	overall management.	This course is design	ed to educate	stud	lents	on the
various di	mensions of ener	gy management acros	s the entire value chain	•			
Course of	bjectives						
 To im 	part knowledge i	n the domain of energ	y conservation				
 To bri 	ng out Energy Co	onservation Potential	and Business opportun	ities across dif	fferer	nt use	r
segme	ents under innova	tive business models					
 To inc 	ulcate knowledg	e and skills about asse	essing the energy effici	ency of an ent	ity/		
establ	ishment						
Course co	ontents				-		
Module	Торіс				L	Т	Р
	Introduction to	Energy Conservation					
1	Need for Energ				4		
	Energy Sources	, Supply & Demand			4		
		ectrical and Thermal I	Energy				

AssTwo	ignments: 20% D Minor Test: 20% (each) al Examination: 40%			
Evalua	Total tion criteria	20	6	4
7	Power Distribution Utility Industry/ Building			4
	Site Visit			
6	Market Opportunities EE Financing & ESCO Business Models Case studies on Innovations and Best Practices	4	6	
	Business Approaches			
5	IT Tools and Applications Smart Energy Systems	2		
	Energy Data Analysis			
4	Boilers, Furnaces & Waste Heat Recovery Systems Cogeneration Systems HVAC, Cooling Towers & DG Systems	3		
	Energy Conservation Opportunities – Thermal			
3	Buildings & Lighting Systems Motors, Pumps, Transformers Power Transmission & Distribution System	3		
	Energy Conservation Opportunities – Electrical			
2	Institutional Structure Energy Conservation Policies & Legislations National and International Programmes	4		
	Policy & Regulations for Energy Conservation			

• Apply knowledge of Energy Conservation Opportunities in a range of contexts

Develop innovative energy efficiency solutions and demand management strategies

Pedagogical approach

A combination of class-room interactions, group discussions, tutorials, assignments and site visits **Materials**

Text Books

1. LC Witte, PS Schmidt and DR Brown: Industrial Energy Management and Utilization (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, Washington, 1998)

Reference Books

- 1. WC Turner and Steve Doty: Energy Management Handbook, Seventh Edition, (Fairmont Press Inc., 2007)
- 2. Sumper Andreas and Baggini Angelo: Electrical Energy Efficiency: Technologies and Applications (John Wiley 2012)
- 3. Frank Kreith: Handbook on Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy (CRC Press, 2007)
- 4. George Polimeros: Energy Cogeneration Handbook (Industrial Press, Inc., New York, 1981)

Websites

National Productivity Council (http://www.npcindia.gov.in) Bureau of Energy Efficiency (https://www.beeindia.gov.in) Petroleum Conservation Research Association (http://www.pcra.org) Additional information (if any):

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Mr RP Gokul, Head (Energy Efficiency Division), ICF International
- 2. Mr Amit Kumar, Sr. Director, TERI

Course title: Introduction	to manage	ement techni	iques - I			
Course code: ENR 185	No. of c	redits: 1	L-T-P: 14-0-0	Learning hours:		
				14		
Pre-requisite course code and title (if a	ny): NA					
Department: Department of Energy and	Environn	nent				
Course coordinator: Dr. Ritika Mahajan Course instructor(s): Dr. Ritika Mahajan						
Contact details: ritika.mahajan@teriuni	versity.ac	in				

Course	type: Core Course offered in: S	Semester 2		
Course	description			
other wi marketa busines	urse is divided into two parts, one with management and organization ith basic business finance. Since one of the main challenges reman ability of renewable energy which is needed to ensure its meaning s ideas is necessary for the students to be aware of. This course w ttic approach to solve the organizational problems.	ins as how to de ful acceptance, a	velop t a set of	he
•	objective			
 To h To e 	make the students learn basic organization and management princ help the students develop a systematic approach to address proble ensure that the students get aware of the organization-environmen	ems.		
	contents			D
Modul	Торіс	L	Т	Р
e 1	Introduction Types of organization structures Basic concepts in management; management functions, skills a	2 and roles	0	0
	Basic elements of planning and decision making	2	0	0
2	Approaches to organizational planning Strategic and operational plans Goal setting with responsibility Decision making process and tools			
	SWOT analysis and decision trees Basic elements of organizing			
	Organization design and its nature	2	0	0
3	Designing of jobs (or roles) and reporting relations Forms of organization design Delegation of authority Responsibility and authority relationship Centralized vs. decentralized organizations			
4	Managerial Control Basic control processes: feedback and feed forward	2	0	0
	Real-time information and control Mandatory and non-mandatory control			
5	Managing Changes Issues involved	2	0	0
3	Manager's role as change agent Resistance to changes			

	Models of change management			
	Models of change management			
	Management environment			
		2	0	0
	Technological environment			
-	Social environment			
6	Economic environment			
	Political environment			
	Legal environment			
	Global environment			
	Management and society			
		2	0	0
7	Ethics in management			
	Corporate social responsibility (CSR)			
	Strategic CSR and Creating Shared Value			
	Total	14	0	0
Evaluat	ion criteria			
 Min 	or exam: 30%			
 Assi 	gnment/Presentation: 30%			
 Maj 	br exam: 40%			
Learnir	g outcomes			
	inderstanding of fundamentals of management.			
	bility to optimize resource allocation and its use			
	iliarity with business perspective of the emerging section of renewable ener	gy		
Pedago	gical approach			
	nation of class-room interactions and assignment.			
Materia	ls			
II and a	to to be distributed by feaulty			
Hand-ou	its to be distributed by faculty.			
Pooka P	ecommended:			
	H and Weihrich, H, Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw Hill			
	, SP and Coulter, M, Management, Prentice Hall			
	H, Principles of Management, Tata McGraw-Hill			
	ames AF, Freeman, RE and Gilbert (Jr.) DR, Management, Prentice Hall			
	F, Introduction to Management: A Contingency Approach, Tata McGraw	411		
	, K and Aswathappa, K, Management: Concept, Practice and Cases, Tata M		л Ц:Ш	
Unumar	, K and Aswamappa, K, Management. Concept, Practice and Cases, Tata M	leora	w FIII	
Additio	nal information (if any)			
	nal information (if any)			

In addition to books, participants are encouraged to read journals/magazines like

Harvard Business Review California Management Review Vikalp IIMB Management Review Forbes etc.

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Vinay Sharma, IIT Roorkee
- 2. Kumkum Bharti, IIM Kashipur

Course titl	e: Energy Lab – I (Pe	ower system lab an	d He	at transfer lab)				
Course coo		No. of credits: 2		L-T-P : 0-0-56	Learni	ng ha	ours: 5	56
Pre-requis	ite course code and ti	tle (if any):						
Departmen	nt: Energy and Environ	nment						
Course coo	ordinator: Dr. Naqui A	Anwer		rse instructor(s):	Dr. Naqui	Anw	/er/ Di	r.
			Som	Mondal				
	etails: naqui.anwer@te	riuniversity.ac.in						
Course typ			Cou	rse offered in: Se	emester 1			
Course des	scription power industry, it is v							
transmissio equipment Heat Trans industrial, practical a laboratory condensing	ilike synchronous n lines. This laborate of electrical power synchronic sfer is one of the im- commercial and dom spects of the various consists of expering mechanisms of heat	ory is designed to vstem. portant subjects w estic systems. The s theoretical conce nents on various	give hich exper	students a hands- is commonly app riments are designered under	on experie plied in re ned to pro the variou	ence enewa vide us c	on dif able e expos ourses	fferent nergy, ure of 5. The
Course ob		a an avranimantal a	ot un	/matatumaa malata	d to norma	• • • • • • •		4
 To prov heat tra 	vide hand-on experiend	e on experimental s	set up	s prototypes relate	to powel	syst	em all	u
	vide practical learning	about construction a	and or	peration of power	system eau	lipmo	ents ar	nd
	nsfer equipments.		01	r	,	r - 11		
Course con								
Module	Торіс					L	Т	Р
	Transmission & Dis	tribution						
1						0	0	3
1	ABCD parameters o		0			0	0	$\frac{3}{2}$
	To determine the per	rformance of transm	nission	n line under differ	ent	Ŭ	Ŭ	2

	loading condition.			
	Induction Machine			
2	To vary the speed of an induction motor by varying voltage and to	0	0	2
	change the direction of rotation.To perform the no load test and block rotor test on an induction motor.	0	0	3 2
	To perform the load test on an induction motor.	0	0	2
	Transformer			
	To operate two transformers in parallel and study the load sharing between them.	0	0	3
3	To perform the OC and SC test and Polarity test.	0	0	$\frac{3}{2}$
5	Sumpner's back to back test on a transformer and determine the	0	0	$\frac{2}{2}$
	circuit model parameters.	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$
	To calculate regulation at full and unity power factor of a single phase transformer.		Ū	
	DC Machines			
		0	0	3
4	To study speed control of DC motor above the normal range by	0	0	5
	field control and to plot speed vs field current characteristics.	0	0	3
	To obtain load characteristics of DC shunt motor.			
	Power System Analysis			
	To understand reactive power and power factor in single-phase and	0	0	3
5	three- phase circuits.	0	0	3
	To find the OCC and SCC of an alternator.	0	0	3
	To simulate the different types of faults in a power system.			
	Conduction			
6		0	0	3
	Measurement of thermal conductivity of an insulating slab.	v	Ŭ	5
	Natural Convection			
7	Measurement of heat transfer coefficient in natural convection on	0	0	3
	vertical cylinder. Radiation			
8	Kaulation			
0	Measurement of emissivity of a gray surface.	0	0	3
	Heat Exchanger			
	Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient for tube in tube type	0	0	2
9	heat exchanger in counter flow mode. Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient for shell and tube heat	0	0	3
	exchanger with water on both sides.			
	Estimation of overall heat transfer coefficient for shell and tube heat	0	0	3
	exchanger with thermic fluid on one and water on the other side.			
	Forced Convection	+	+	+

	Measurement of convective heat transfer coefficient in a pipe	by forced 0	Ī	0	3
	convection.	by loiced			
	Total	0		0	56
Eva	valuation criteria				
•	Practical Records: 20%				
•	Viva voce: 30%				
•	Continuous evaluation: 50%				
	earning outcomes				
	udents shall be able to understand the characteristics and behaviour of vari	ious power sys	ster	n	
-	uipments and heat transfer systems through experimental verification.				
	udents are expected to learn the integrated operation and mathematical mo	delling of the	po	wer	
	stem equipments.				
Pee	dagogical approach				
equ	udents complete a procedure given in the laboratory manual to determine t uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected charac		of	the	
equ Ma			of	the	
equ Ma Re	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected charac aterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M	cteristics.			on,
<u>equ</u> Ma Re 1.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected charac aterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M 2014	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 2	3 rd	editi	on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected charac aterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2	3 rd	editi	on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill,	cteristics. AcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994	3 rd	editi(on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, Prabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc YA Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and	cteristics. AcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994	3 rd	editi(on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3. 4.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, Prabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc YA Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and McGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994 Applications"	3 rd 01(', T	editi(on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3. 4.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, Prabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc YA Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and McGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011 Robert Alan Granger, "Experiments in Heat Transfer and Thermodynamic	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994 Applications"	3 rd 01(', T	editi(on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, Prabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc YA Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and McGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994 Applications"	3 rd 01(', T	editi(on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M. 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, Prabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc YA Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and McGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011 Robert Alan Granger, "Experiments in Heat Transfer and Thermodynami University Press, 1994	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994 Applications"	3 rd 01(', T	editi(on,
equ Ma Re 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. Ad	uipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characterials ecommended readings D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis", Tata M. 2014 D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, "Electrical Machines", Tata McGraw-Hill, Prabha Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill Inc YA Cengel and AJ Ghajar, "Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and McGraw-Hill, 4 th edition, 2011 Robert Alan Granger, "Experiments in Heat Transfer and Thermodynami University Press, 1994	cteristics. IcGraw-Hill, 3 , 4 th edition, 2 c., 1994 Applications"	3 rd 01(', T	editi(on,

- 1. Dr. M. Rizwan, Assistant Professor (Electrical Engineering), Delhi Technological University, New Delhi
- 2. Prof. S. Maji, Department of Mechanical Engineering, SOET, IGNOU, New Delhi

Semester II

Course title: Solar Technologies			
Course code: ENR 124	No. of credits: 4	L-T-P : 51-2-6	Learning hours: 56
Pre-requisite course code and titl	e (if any): None		

Departr	nent: Energy and Environment			
Course	coordinator: Dr. Som Mondal Course instructor(s): Dr. Som M	/lond	al	
Contact	details: <u>som.mondal@teriuniversity.ac.in</u>			
Course	type: CoreCourse offered in: Semester 2			
Course	lescription			
	ergy, most abundant and freely available natural energy resources, is u			
	ons including space heating, cooling, lighting, process heat for industrial p	-		
	y generation through PV system and steam power plant. This course cover			
	on technologies, system designing techniques and the methods of direct use			
-	life. The course has three parts. Part A deals with physics and technology			
	systems design and applications. Part B deals with Solar Thermal collect			-
-	and applications. Finally, under Part C, the method for harnessing solar	ener	gy th	rough
-	rchitecture is covered.			
	objectives			
	ective of the course is to develop in-depth understanding of various t		-	
	ons to harness solar energy through active conversion methods such as	pho	tovolta	aic &
	and integration of passive architectures in building.			
-	contents	T		n
Module		L	Т	Р
1	Part-A: Solar Photovoltaic Technology (1.5 Credit)			
1	Physics of solar cells			
	Crystal structure, band theory, energy band diagrams, Fermi level,			
	intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductor, doping, n-type and p-type silicon,			
	p-n junctions, drift and diffusion current, absorption of radiation and			
	excess minority carriers, generation, recombination and carrier separation	5	2	
	Standard solar cell structure, I-V characteristics, FF, Voc, Isc, Pmax,			
	conversion efficiency, losses in solar cell, Rs, Rsh, impact of radiation			
	and temperature, PC1D simulation of industrial solar cell structure			
	Concepts of heterojunctions, multi junction and concentrated solar cell,			
2	Introduction to advanced softwares used in solar cell simulation			
2	Solar PV module technologies			
	First congration, Silicon water based tooling a set Materials and success			
	First generation: Silicon wafer based technology: Materials and process			
	requirements for solar cell fabrication, process flow, process control			
	measures, quality control techniques Single and poly crystalline silicon			
	solar cells, Materials and process requirements for module assembly,			
	routine and type tests, qualification test standards, types of degradation.	5		2
	Second generation: Thin film technologies: Merits and demerits of thin			
	film technologies, amorphous-Si, CdTe and CIGS solar cell module,			
	manufacturing steps <i>Third generation/emerging PV technologies</i> :Organic PV, Dye sensitized			
	PV, Quantum-dot, Hot-carrier, Up conversion and down conversion			
	Latest benchmark efficiencies – laboratory and manufacturing			
3			-	
3	Solar PV systems	Л		4
		4		4

	Balance of System (BoS) components: battery, PCU (charge controller, inverter, data logger), transformer, cables and connectors, switches/circuit breakers, energy meters, bypass and blocking diodes Types of PV systems: Standalone, grid-connected, hybrid, rooftop business models – CAPEX and RESCO, canal top, floating PV system System design: SPV system design guideline and methodologies, introduction to PVSyst, designing of standalone/grid-connected PV systems for domestic/commercial use		
4	Solar PV applications		
	Lighting, agriculture, refrigeration, telecommunications, space, BIPV, fencing, water purification, navigation, defence, offshore, etc. Part –B: Solar Thermal Technology (1.5 Credit)	2	
5	Solar Radiation review		
		2	
	Solar radiation on the collector, Liu & Jordan relation		
6	Solar Thermal collectors		
	 Non concentrating collectors Flat plate collectors: general design features and characteristics, materials. Unglazed, Single and double glazed solar collectors, Optical losses and thermal losses, thermal analysis and performance characteristics. Design of water and air heating collectors: their specific features. Short term and long term performance (utilizability) Evacuated tube collectors: general design features, characteristics, materials, thermal analysis Thermo siphon system and forced convection system, Concentrating solar collectors: General description; concentrators, receivers, Orienting/tracking requirements, Materials General characteristics Optical features of solar concentrators: II Law of thermodynamics for solar concentrators. Optical and thermal losses, Thermal performance characteristics parabolic trough collectors (PTC), Parabolloid dish collectors, Scheffler dish, Linear Fresnel Reflector Collector 	12	
7	ApplicationSolar hot water/steam systems, Solar cookers: box type, dish type and others; dryers; desalination systems; absorption cooling; furnace, Process heating systems, community cooking system Power generation: Concentrator based system, Fresnel system, central tower, distributed line focus and point focus systems, Hybrid solar thermal	4	
8	Energy Storage		
		3	

Constitute to start the start has the start of the start		1	
Sensible heat storage, latent heat storage (PCM), thermo-chemical			
storage			
Organic & inorganic PCMs, properties, characterization Applications in power generation, green building, cooking, cold storage,			
transportation, district heating & cooling, salinity gradient solar pond			
Part –C: Passive Architecture (1 Credit)			
9 Climate and human thermal comfort			
9 Chillate and human mermai connort			
Factors affecting climate; climatic zones and their characteristics; urban			
climate; microclimate; implications of climate on building design;	5		
principles of energy conscious design, Building materials, embodied	2		
energy of building materials, alternative building materials			
10 Thermal performance of buildings			
Heat Transfer	2		
Conduction, convection, radiation; evaporation; solar radiation; radiation	3		
on tilted surfaces; unshaded surface; shaded surface; simplified method			
for performance estimation			
Passive concepts for heating and cooling			
Passive heating: direct gain, indirect gain, thermal storage wall, roof top			
collectors, isolated gain, solarium			
Passive cooling: nocturnal cooling, evaporative cooling, roof surface	4		
evaporative cooling (RSEC), direct evaporative cooling using drip-type			
(desert) coolers, nocturnal radiation cooling, earth coupling,			
Daylighting: basic principles and systems			
12 Rating systems of energy efficient buildings			
	2		
LEED, GRIHA for existing and new building			_
Total	51	2	6
Evaluation criteria			
• Quizzes/Assignments: 30%			
Two Minor tests: 15% (each)			
Final Examination: 40%			
Learning outcomes After completing this course students will be able to:			
Arter completing this course students will be able to.			
Understand the physics and technology of solar PV, solar thermal and passive archite			
Apply system design approaches for various application of solar PV and thermal tech		gies	
Design and integrate the concepts of passive architecture in existing and new buildin	gs		
Pedagogical approach			
A combination of class-room interactions, practicals/simulation, assignments			

Materials

Recommended readings

Text Books

- 1. Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology A Knowledge Compendium, ed. VVN Kishore (TERI Press, 2008).
- 2. CS Solanki: Solar Photovotaics Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications, Third Ed (PHI Learning, 2015)

Reference Books

- 1. SM Sze, Kwok K Ng: Physics of semiconductor devices, third edition (John Wiley & Sons, 2007)
- 2. MA Green: Solar Cells Operating Principles, Technology, and System Applications (Prentice-Hall, 1981)
- 3. MA Green: High Efficiency Silicon Solar Cells (Trans Tech Publications, 1987)
- 4. SJ Fonash: Solar Cell Device Physics (Academic Press, 1982)
- 5. Handbook of photovoltaic science and engineering, ed. Antonio Luque and Steven Hegedus (John Wiley and Sons, 2011)
- 6. Anna Mani, S Rangarajan: Handbook of Solar Radiation Data for India, (Allied Publishers, 1980)
- 7. Richard C Neville, RC Neville, Bas Van Der Hoek: Solar Energy Conversion: The Solar Cell (Elsevier Science & Technology, 1995)
- 8. Peter Würfel : Physics of Solar Cells: From Basic Principles to Advanced Concepts (Wiley-VCH, 2009)
- 9. JF Kreider and F Kreith: Solar Heating and Cooling: Active and Passive Design (Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1982)
- 10. Low Temperature Engineering Application of Solar Energy, ed. RC Jordan (ASHRAE, 2004)
- 11. HP Garg and J Prakash: Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications (Tata McGraw Hill, 1997)
- 12. AB Meinel & MP Meinel: Applied Solar Energy: An Introduction (Addison)1976
- 13. JA Duffie and WA Beckman: Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes, Third Edition (John Wiley & Sons, 2013)
- 14. S Sukhatme and J Nayak: Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage, Third Edition (Tata McGraw Hill, 2008)

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

- 1. Dr. O S Sastry, Consultant, ISA, NISE Campus, Gurgaon
- 2. Dr. A K Saxena, Addl. GM & Head, BHEL Gwalpahari
- 3. Prof. J K Nayak, IIT Bombay
- 4. Mr. S K Singh, DG-NISE, Gurgaon

Course tit	le: Wind, S	Small Hydro and I	RE Hybr	id Systems				
Course co	de:	No. of credits: 2	L	-T-P : 22-6-0	Learning h	ours:	28	
Pre-requis	site course	code and title (if a	ny): Nor	ie				
Departme	nt: Energy	and Environment						
Course co	ordinator:	Dr. Jami Hossain		Course instruct	or : Dr. Jami Ho	ossain		
Contact de	tails: <u>jami.</u> ł	nossain@teriuniver	sity.ac.in					
Course ty	pe: Core			Course offered	in: Semester 2			
Course de	scription							
This cours	se on wind	l, small hydro and	d RE hy	brid systems intro	oduces technol	ogies	and	related
		d with implementa						
		ied industry and pr						
		e also discussed.			ide the students	s with	a hig	h level
		ding of these techno	ologies a	nd projects.				
Course ob	0							
-	-	l knowledge and in	nsights on	implementation o	f wind projects	with	mode	rn
wind tu								
		functioning of sma	•					
*		dge on design, syst	em integr	ation and planning	g of RE hybrid	systen	ns.	
Course co	1					-		1_
Module	Topic					L	Т	Р
1	developm Different Transport Offshore Considera Wind turb Grid conn	vind turbine, is wor ent types of wind turbi , logistics, assembly wind turbines ations in offshore bine manufacturing tection	nes			10	2	0
2	Different Design of Repoweri	Solar hybrids, con types of hybrids. Wind-Solar Parks ng	sideration	ns on design and op	ptimization.	5	2	0
3	General d considerat forebay, s	lro & micro hydro escription classifica tions, system comp pillway, penstock, types of small hydr	onents: w turbine, g	veir/intake, channe generator, governor	l, desilting,	7	2	0

Evaluation criteria	
Assignments:	20%
Two Minor tests:	15% (each)
Major exam:	50%
Learning outcomes	
On successful completion of this	course the students will be able to:
Calculate renewable energy poter	ntials
Translate theories into practice	
Do financial analysis of renewable	le energy projects.
Pedagogical approach	
A combination of class-room inte	eractions, tutorials, field visits, assignments and projects.
Materials	
Recommended readings	
Text Books	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	nergy Engineering and Technology – A Knowledge Compendium"
ed. (TERI Press, 2008)	
Reference Books	
1	sics: A guide to small and micro wind)", Chelsea Green Publishing,
2008)	
	and Priyantha Hettiarachi: Micro-Hydro Design Mannual: A Guide
-	chemes (ITDC Publishing, 1993)
5 5 7	Energy" (Atlantic Publishing Company, 2008)
4. Hnologien, "GATE", 1988	

Additional information (if any):

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Sanjay Chaturvedi, COO, Sembcorp
- 2. Dr. V V N Kishore, Retired Professor from TERI, Pune

Course title: Biomass and Other Renewable Technologies						
Course code:	No. of credits: 3	L-T-P : 42-0-0	Learning hours: 42			
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): None						
Department Energy and Environment						
Course coordinator: Dr. Priyanka Kaushal Course instructor: Dr. Priyanka Kaushal						
Contact details: priyan	ka.kaushal@teriuniversity	.ac.in				

Course type: CoreCourse offered in: Semester 2

Course description

This course is designed to make the students conversant mainly with various Biomasses to energy technologies. Other RE technologies, such as geothermal energy, tidal energy, wave energy and ocean thermal energy conversion will also be covered. The main topics covered are: biomass conversion technologies (both thermo-chemical and bio-chemical methods of conversion) and liquid bio fuels. Basic principles of the technologies, experience gained on the ground, levels of commercialization, challenges of integrating with conventional energy/power system are covered.

Course objectives

- To develop understanding the various route to generate energy from biomass and other renewable resources
- To calculate energy production potential; energy content in various resources.
- To identify challenges and strength of various energy convention technologies

Course co	ntents			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
1	 Biomass Technology: Thermo-chemical conversion Thermo-chemical conversion of biomass, biomass processing, briquetting, pelletisation, biomass stoves, biomass carbonization, pyrolysis of biomass, biomass gasification, gasifiers: [updraft (forced draft & Natural draft), downdraft (Open core, throat type & modular)], Gasifier stoves, gasifier thermal applications, gasifier engine applications: dual fuel and 100% gas mode operation, power generation systems: (decentralized, grid interactive). 	14	0	0
2	 Biomass Technology: Bio-chemical conversion Aerobic and anaerobic processes, activated sludge process, plug flow reactors, anaerobic fixed film reactor, UASB reactor, anaerobic fluidized bed reactor, estimation of methane yield, anaerobic digestion system for MSW, Vermi-composting, different designs of biogas plants for animal waste, Biogas engine applications. 	10	0	0
3	Liquid Bio Fuels Liquid biofuels, non-edible oilseeds, oil extraction, preprocessing, transesterification, biodiesel, characterization of liquid fuels, production of syngas from biomass, production of methanol from syngas, production of ethanol from ligno-cellulosic biomass, Liquid bio-fuel applications.	10	0	0
4	Other Renewable Energy Technologies Geothermal, wave energy, tidal energy, ocean thermal energy.	4	0	0
5	Case Study India specific and global context	4	0	0
	Total	42	0	0

Evaluation criteria

- Assignments: 20%
- Two minor tests: 15% (each)
- Major exam: 50%

Learning outcomes

On successful completion of this course the students will be able to:

Calculate Bioenergy and Other Renewable energy potentials

Identify the best solution

Quantify the amount of Energy produced

Translate theories into practice

Pedagogical approach

A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, field visits, assignments and projects.

Materials

Recommended readings

Text Books

1. VVN Kishore, "Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology – A Knowledge Compendium", ed. (TERI Press, 2008).

Reference Books

- 1. Donald Klass, "Biomass for Renewable Energy, Fuels, and Chemicals", (Entech International Inc., USA)
- 2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable Energy", (Atlantic Publishing Company, 2008)
- 3. Thomas Read & Agua das, "Handbook of biomass downdraft gasifier engine systems" (The Biomass Energy foundation Press, 1988)
- 4. Klaus von Mitzlaff, "Engines for Biogas Theory, Modification, Economic Operation" (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Entwicklungstechnologien GATE, 1988)

Additional information (if any):

Student responsibilities

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Prof. T S Bhatti, Professor, Centre for Energy Studies, IIT Delhi
- 2. Dr. P. Basu, Director & Professor, Dept. of Mechanical Engineering, Dalhousie University, Canada

Course title: Renewable E	nergy Policy and Regu	ilations	
Course code: ENR 138	No. of credits: 3	L-T-P: 16-20-	Learning hours:
		26	42

Pre-requ	uisite course code and title (if any): NA				
Departn	nent: Department of Energy and Environment				
-	coordinator: Prof. Jami Hossain Cou	rse instructor: Prof Jami Hos /er/Dr Atul Kumar	ssain	/Dr N	aqui
Contact	details:				
Course t	ype: Core Cou	rse offered in: Semester 2			
Course d	escription:				
environn	rse is meant to comprehensively impart known nent governing renewable energy development d to emergent trends competitive bidding in Sol	it in the country. The studer	nts v	vill als	•
Energy. Electricity policies, and ever important policies a The court India. Ho be adopte Course o 1. To in Energ 2. To pu form 3. To pu	se will cover national and state policies, regulat Some of these policies and guidelines ema cy Act or another overarching policy such a regulations and guidelines determine electrici a technical requirements like maintenance of g t to have an understanding of the institutional a and regulation as much as the policies in force. The will present a policy and regulatory frameworks wever, similar frameworks either exist in other ed in other countries as well. Dbjectives mpart knowledge on the overall policy, regulatory gy rovide understanding of the main drivers that in ulation rovide insights on emergent policy trends with r	nate from an overarching A s the National Climate Chan ty off-take approaches, tariffs rid frequency in a certain bar rchitecture that enables impler ork for renewable energy as i r developing countries or certa ry and institutional framework fluence Renewable Energy po	$\frac{1}{1}$	uch a Policy. ntrol p c. It is ation o practic ement	s the The beriod s also of the ced in ts can vable
<u>4.</u>					
Course o Modul			L	Т	Р
<u>e</u> 1	Introduction to policy parameters, regulator Introduction to overall policy environ the parameters that drive policy form electricity Consumption, % electrific capacity, generation mix and the overa Entities – Consumers and their tar Regulators- CERC & SERC, Statute NLDC, CTU, STU, CEA Typical issues of Indian power sec Theft of electricity, Transmission losse	iment on energy sector and ulation such as – per capita ation, GDP, total installed ll power sector structure, ciffs, generator, DISCOM, ory bodies, SLDC, RLDC, etor – Cross Subsidization,	4	2	0
2	Indian energy Policy An Introduction to Indian Energy Poli	cy, Electricity Act, National	8	6	0

Enhanced understanding of renewable energy policy environment Sound understanding of the institutional frameworks w.r.t. Renewable Energy Sound understanding of policy frame work for grid connected and off grid renewable	e ene	rgy	
Major exam : 30% Learning outcomes:			
Minor test : 20%			
Assignment/Lab : 50%			
Total Evaluation criteria:	16	20	26
open access charges in inter-state and intra-state2. Tariff computation as per CERC guidelines			
settlement under forecasting and scheduling and working with			
of computing net tariff after accounting for Deviation			20
 5 Simulation Lab/ Project 1. In this, the students can familiarise themselves with methods 			26
can take up are given in the reference list	ļ		
advantages/disadvantages. Few of the case studies which students			
For this part of the course the students can take up a case study and analyse its Policy framework, outcomes,		10	0
4 Seminar For this part of the course the students can take up a case study and		10	
Off grid programme under JNNSM	ļ		
Village Energy Security Programme (VESP)			
Remote Village Electrification Program			
(RGGVY)			
the rural electrification through off-grid solutions DDG scheme under Rajiv Gandhi Grameen Vidyutikaran Yojana			
Recent off grid programs started by Govt. of India for enhancing			
Relevant policies and frameworks in other countries			
Micro and Mini grids			
Scope and challenges in implementing off grid solutions Policy & regulatory Framework for rural electrification	4		0
3 National grid, small grid and off grid policies Scope and challenges in implementing off grid solutions	4	2	0
Scenario evolving with competitive bidding			
Electrification and off grid status/scenario in India			
Regional Grid in the South Asian Region.			
Access, RPO Distributed Generation			
Electricity Trading, Offtake through Energy Exchange, Open			
Parks, Repowering, Offshore, Scheduling and Forecasting,			
Commissions, Grid Code, Green Corridor, Solar Parks, Hybrid			
Tariff Policy, National Action Plan on Climate Change, National RE Policy, National Solar Missions, Wind Power, Regulatory			

Pedagogical approach: A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials: **Recommended readings Reading Material:** P R Krithika and Siddha Mahajan, Background paper: Governance of renewable energy in India: Issues and challenges http://www.teriin.org/projects/nfa/pdf/working-paper-14-Governance-of-renewableenergy-in-India-Issues-challenges.pdf **CSE** Presentation : Renewable Energy in India: Growth and Targets http://cseindia.org/docs/photogallery/ifs/Renewable%20Energy%20in%20India%20Grow th%20and%20Targets.pdf Charles K Ebinger, India's Energy and Climate Policy Can India Meet the Challenge of Industrialization and Climate Change? https://www.brookings.edu/wpcontent/uploads/2016/07/india energy climate policy ebinger.pdf Megha Kaladharan, Renewable Energy in India: An Analysis of the Regulatory Environment and Evolving Policy Trends. (www.cprindia.org) CEA : Draft Natioanl Electricity Plan 2016 http://www.cea.nic.in/reports/committee/nep/nep_dec.pdf Gisele Schmid, The development of renewable energy power in India: which policies have been effective? https://unige.ch/gsem/iee/files/3313/9574/8551/11103_v2.pdf References 1. Electricity Act 2003 2. CERC Regulation on Renewable Energy 3. Comparative Study on Rural Electrification Policies in Emerging Economies: Keys To Successful Policies; International Energy Agency

- 4. Best practices of the Alliance for Rural Electrification: what renewable energy can achieve in developing countries; Alliance for Rural Electrification
- 5. Gokak Committee Report on DDG & Report on the Working Group on Power for Eleventh Plan (2007-12)

Journals and Magazines

- 1. The Zambian ESCO project
- 2. Sunlight Power Maroc (Morocco)
- 3. Solar Energy Supplies in Zimbabwe
- 4. Off grid solutions applied in various parts of India (e.g. LaBL- SMU, NTPC DDG, VESP, DESI Power, Husk Power, etc)
- 5. Case study Qualified Third Party Model of Philippines
- 6. SHP in Nepal and Sri Lanka
- 7. IDCOL/Grammen Shakti model in Bangladesh
- 8. Solar PV and SHP 'fee for service' model in Laos PDR
- 9. SHP/Pico hydro in China and Vietnam
- 10. Gansu Pilot project (China)

Additional information (if any): NA

Student responsibilities:

Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Mr. Chintan Shah, Suzlon
- 2. Mr. Dheeraj Jain, Regen
- 3. Dr. Jethani, MNRE

Course title: Optimiza	tion Techniques fo	r Energy Manager	nent and Planning	
Course code ENR	No. of credits:	L-T-P: 32-10-	Learning hours: 42	
XXX	3	0		
Pre-requisite course co	de and title (if an	y):		
Faculty: Dr Atul Kuma	r	Department: Ener	rgy and Environment	
Course coordinator (s): Dr AtulCourse instructor (s): Dr Atul Kumar				
Kumar				
Contact details				
Course type: Core				
Course offered in: Sem	nester 2			
Course Description				
This Course imparts kn	owledge on optim	nization techniques	and methods that are used in planning	

This Course imparts knowledge on optimization techniques and methods that are used in planning and operation of an energy system or a power system. Optimization techniques can be used not only for long-term planning but also for immediate operation. Given that power systems have embedded in them, diverse generation sources including renewable energy and also renewable energy fluctuates over different time horizons, in the operation of such a power system, it becomes important to arrive at an optimal configuration during real time operation.

Course objectives

- Use techniques to assess energy demand for various sectors
- Examine various optimization techniques used for satisfying energy demand to various sectors
- Provide exposure to numerous problems of energy sector where reliability and other technical criterial should be met and costs minimized.

Course content

Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
	Probability theory			
1 2 3 4 5	The nature of random variables: populations and samples,	4	1	0
	parameters and statistics. Probability concepts; properties of random variables, probability distribution functions			
	Demand analysis and forecasting			
	Drivers of energy demand, Sectoral energy demand: - domestic,			
2	commercial, industrial, agricultural. Projections for future	4	1	0
	demands.			
	Introduction to optimization			
	Problem formulation: decision variables, objective function,			
3	maxima, minima, constraints. Analysis techniques: simulation,	4	0	0
	optimization, stochastic optimization, metaheuristics and			
	intelligent techniques			
	Linear programming and application			
4	Assumptions, problems formulation and solutions, graphical	6	2	0
4	methods, simplex algorithm, duality concept, sensitivity	0	2	0
	analysis. Example and case study			
	Dynamic programming and application			
_	Introduction, multi stage decision problems, recursive	-	-	0
5	equations, principle of optimality, discrete dynamic	6	2	0
	programming. Optimal energy resource, Power generation			
	expansion planning, case study			
	Integer Programming, Nonlinear programming and their			
	application			
6	Integer programming solution algorithm, Nonlinear Unit	6	2	0
Ū	commitment and dispatch problem Optimal technology mix in	U	2	0
	micro and macro level energy planning. Nonlinear			
	programming and its application			
	Multi objective optimization			
6	Introduction, non-inferior solutions, trade off analysis, weighted	2	0	0
	and constraints method			
		32	8	0
	on criteria			
	r test 1: 15%			
• Mino	r test 2: 15%			

 Define and u Apply optimination optimination optimination optimination optimination optimination optimization optization optizatio optimization optimization optimization opti	 and operation: Least-cost planning, integrated esources and operation: Least-cost planning, integrated esources and here through class room lectures. Relevant case studies shall be discussed in a re introduced to the latest stage of development in the subject. Endeavour shall e software packages in the class through demonstrations. The students would be on open source software. Derations Research—An Introduction. Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi. Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. Optimization in operations research. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Cothari, D. P. (2010). Power system optimization. Preintce Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
After completing thi Define and u Apply optim defining an o interpreting r Explain meth planning of r Pedagogical approa The course will be d class so that students be made to introduc encouraged to utilise Materials Textbooks Taha, H. A. (2007). Vohra, N. D. (2006) Rardin, R. L. (1998) Dhillon, J. S., and H Limited. Ayyub B.M. and M <i>Scientists</i> . CRC Press Kottegoda N.T. and McGraw-Hill, Intern Suggested readings Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., & Labrie <i>Model structure</i> . Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	se optimization terminology and concepts ization methods for energy system planning, including developing a model, ptimization problem, applying optimization methods, exploring the solution, and esults. nods for power system planning and operation: Least-cost planning, integrated esources ch elivered through class room lectures. Relevant case studies shall be discussed in a re introduced to the latest stage of development in the subject. Endeavour shall e software packages in the class through demonstrations. The students would be on open source software. <i>Operations Research—An Introduction.</i> Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi. <i>Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e.</i> Tata McGraw-Hill Education. <i>Optimization in operations research.</i> Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Cothari, D. P. (2010). <i>Power system optimization.</i> Preintce Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). <i>Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and</i> s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). <i>Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers</i> ,
 Apply optimidefining an optimidefining an optimidefining an optimidefining of results of the course will be optimized. Pedagogical approace of the course will be optimized to utilised. Materials Textbooks Taha, H. A. (2007). Vohra, N. D. (2006) Rardin, R. L. (1998) Dhillon, J. S., and Fe Limited. Ayyub B.M. and Ne Scientists. CRC Press Kottegoda N.T. and Me Scientists. CRC Press Kottego	 ization methods for energy system planning, including developing a model, ptimization problem, applying optimization methods, exploring the solution, and esults. indes for power system planning and operation: Least-cost planning, integrated esources ich elivered through class room lectures. Relevant case studies shall be discussed in are introduced to the latest stage of development in the subject. Endeavour shall e software packages in the class through demonstrations. The students would be on open source software. Operations Research—An Introduction. Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi. Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. Optimization in operations research. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Cothari, D. P. (2010). Power system optimization. Preintice Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
Pedagogical approa The course will be d class so that students be made to introduc encouraged to utilise Materials Textbooks Taha, H. A. (2007). Vohra, N. D. (2006) Rardin, R. L. (1998) Dhillon, J. S., and F Limited. Ayyub B.M. and M <i>Scientists</i> . CRC Pres Kottegoda N.T. and McGraw-Hill, Intern Suggested readings Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., Goldstei ETSAP. Loulou, R., & Labrid <i>Model structure</i> . Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	 ch elivered through class room lectures. Relevant case studies shall be discussed in a re introduced to the latest stage of development in the subject. Endeavour shall e software packages in the class through demonstrations. The students would be on open source software. Operations Research—An Introduction. Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi. Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. Optimization in operations research. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Cothari, D. P. (2010). Power system optimization. Preintce Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
The course will be d class so that students be made to introduc encouraged to utilise Materials Textbooks Taha, H. A. (2007). Vohra, N. D. (2006) Rardin, R. L. (1998) Dhillon, J. S., and F Limited. Ayyub B.M. and M <i>Scientists</i> . CRC Press Kottegoda N.T. and McGraw-Hill, Intern Suggested readings Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., Goldstei ETSAP. Loulou, R., & Labrid <i>Model structure</i> . Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	 elivered through class room lectures. Relevant case studies shall be discussed in a re introduced to the latest stage of development in the subject. Endeavour shall e software packages in the class through demonstrations. The students would be on open source software. Operations Research—An Introduction. Prentice Hall of India. New Delhi. Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. Optimization in operations research. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Kothari, D. P. (2010). Power system optimization. Preintce Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
Textbooks Taha, H. A. (2007). Vohra, N. D. (2006) Rardin, R. L. (1998) Dhillon, J. S., and F Limited. Ayyub B.M. and M <i>Scientists</i> . CRC Press Kottegoda N.T. and McGraw-Hill, Intern Suggested readings Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., Goldstei ETSAP. Loulou, R., & Labrid <i>Model structure</i> . Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. Optimization in operations research. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Kothari, D. P. (2010). Power system optimization. Preintce Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
Taha, H. A. (2007). Vohra, N. D. (2006) Rardin, R. L. (1998) Dhillon, J. S., and F Limited. Ayyub B.M. and M <i>Scientists</i> . CRC Press Kottegoda N.T. and McGraw-Hill, Intern Suggested readings Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., Goldstei ETSAP. Loulou, R., & Labrid <i>Model structure</i> . Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	Quantitative Techniques in Management, 3e. Tata McGraw-Hill Education. Optimization in operations research. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall. Kothari, D. P. (2010). Power system optimization. Preintce Hall of India Private IcCuen R.H. (2011). Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
Scientists. CRC Press Kottegoda N.T. and McGraw-Hill, Intern Suggested readings Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., Goldstei ETSAP. Loulou, R., & Labrie Model structure. Con Loulou, R., Remme, TIMES Model Part I Berthouex P.M. and	s, Boca Raton. Rosso R. (2008). Applied Statistics for Civil and Environmental Engineers,
Parikh, J. K. (1997). ETSAP, IEA. "MAR Loulou, R., Goldstei ETSAP. Loulou, R., & Labrid <i>Model structure</i> . Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	ational Edition.
Loulou, R., & Labrie Model structure. Con Loulou, R., Remme, <i>TIMES Model Part I</i> Berthouex P.M. and	Energy models for 2000 and beyond. Tata McGraw-Hill. KAL home page." URL: http://www. etsap. org/Tools/MARKAL. htm. n, G., & Noble, K. (2004). Documentation for the MARKAL Family of Models,
Berthouex P.M. and	et, M. (2008). <i>ETSAP-TIAM: the TIMES integrated assessment model Part I:</i> nputational Management Science, 5(1), 7-40. U., Kanudia, A., Lehtila, A., & Goldstein, G. (2005). <i>Documentation for the</i>
CRC Press. Bryman, A. (2008).	<i>I.</i> Energy technology systems analysis programme (ETSAP). Brown L.C. (1994). <i>Statistics for Environmental Engineers</i> , Lewis Publishers, <i>Social Research Methods</i> . Oxford University Press.
-), 7 20 (2000). (
Journals Applied Energy Computational Mana	agement Science
Energy Policy Energy Economics Energy	
IEEE transactions or	

International Journal of Electrical Power & Energy Systems

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The course is highly technical and latest state of the art techniques shall be used, so attendance and class participation will be given utmost importance. All assignments should be submitted as per the timeline. Students will be expected to take up typical energy and power demand problems and use optimization techniques to solve such problems.

Course reviewers

- 1. Professor Amit Garg, Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Ahmadabad
- 2. Dr Ashu Verma, Centre for Energy Studies, Indian Institute of Technology (IIT Delhi)

Course t	itle: Renewable	Energy Project Mar	nagement				
Course c	ode:	No. of credits: 3	L-T-P : 34-08-00	Learnin	ig ho	urs:	42
Pre-requ	isite course code	and title (if any):					
Departm	ent: Energy and I	Environment					
Course c	oordinator: Dr. A	Atul Kumar	Course instructor(s): I	Dr. Atul K	Kuma	ır	
Contact	details: atulk@te	ri.res.in					
Course t	ype: Core		Course offered in: Sen	nester 2			
Course d	lescription						
The cour	se is designed for	the students to prep	are them for the working	g in vario	us re	new	able
			delivery of energy servic				
			fe cycle and learn how				
			n. It will introduce proje				
such as re	esources, costs, tii	ne constraints and pro	oject scopes.	-			-
	bjectives	*	* *				
Understa	nd and articulate t	he importance of Pro	ject Management in any	renewable	e ene	ergy	
project		-					
Develop	a manageable pro	ject schedule					
Use tools	and techniques to	o manage a project du	ring execution				
Course c	ontent						
Module	Topic				L	Т	Р
	Introduction						
1					2	0	0
1	Definition, need	/benefits, projects ver	rsus routine production, p	project	2	0	0
		igative approach, pro	1 1	5			
	Planning						
2	Project planning	matrix, aim oriented	project planning, genera	tion and	6	2	0
	U 1 U		lgeting, criteria and mode				
	resource allocati	, <u> </u>					
<u> </u>		0	2				1

Analysis			
3 Market and demand analysis, technical analysis, financial estimates and projections, investment appraisal criteria, cost benefit analysis, risk analysis	8	4	0
Financing			
4 Project financing, elements and parties of financing, multilateral and bilateral financing of renewable energy project, case studies	4	0	0
Contract Management			
5 Contract selection, tendering, negotiation, contract preparation, Power Purchase Agreements (PPAs) contract, Engineering, Procurement, Construction (EPC) contract.	4	0	0
Implementation			
6 Project management, network analysis for project management-PERT, CPM and CERT, Fuzzy logic, project material management, evaluation & analysis, implementation & monitoring, performance indices, supply chain management, customer relation management	8	2	0
Review			
7 Control of In-Progress projects, post completion audits, abandonment analysis	2	0	0
Total	34	8	0
Evaluation criteria		-	
• Minor test 1: 15%			
• Minor test 2: 15%			
Assignment/Tutorials: 20%			
Major test: 50%			
Learning outcomes After completing this course, students would be able to:			
Describe a renewable energy project life cycle, and can skillfully map each stage i Identify the resources needed for each stage, including tools and supplementary n Describe the time needed to successfully complete a renewable energy project, con factors such as task dependencies and task lengths Demonstrate effective project execution and control techniques that result in succe projects.	nater nside	ials ering	
Pedagogical approach			
The course will be delivered through class room lectures. Relevant case studies sh discussed in class so that students are introduced to the latest stage of developmen subject.			
Materials			

Textbooks

- 1. Prasanna, C. (2008). Projects, Planning, Analysis, Selection, Financing, Implementation and Review. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited.
- 2. Finnerty, J. D. (2013). Project financing: Asset-based financial engineering. John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Frigenti, E., & Comninos, D. (2002). The Practice of Project Management: a guide to the business-focused approach. Kogan Page Publishers.
- 4. Lewis, J. P. (2002). Fundamentals of project management: developing core competencies to help outperform the competition. AMACOM Div American Mgmt Assn.
- 5. Scott, B. (2005). The Art of Project Management. California USA. O'Relly Media Inc.

Suggested readings

- 1. Andrew S. and Jennifer G. (2005) Applied Software Project Management, Cambridge, MA, O'Reilly Media.
- 2. Gary H. (2001) Project Management (The Briefcase Book Series), McGraw-Hill.
- 3. Harold K. (2003) Project Management: A Systems Approach to Planning, Scheduling and Controlling, 8th Ed., Wiley.
- 4. Jack R.M. and Samuel J.M. (2002) Project Management: A Managerial Approach, 5th ed., Wiley.
- 5. James L. (2002) Fundamentals of Project Management, 2nd ed., American Management Association.
- 6. Project Management Institute (2003) A Guide To The Project Management Body of Knowledge, 3rd ed., Project Management Institute.

Journals

Project Management Journal International Journal of Project Management

Other

Flyvbjerg, B. (2006). From Nobel Prize to project management: getting risks right. *Project Management Journal*, 37(3): 5–15.

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course reviewers

- 1. Professor Jyotirmay Mathur, Centre for Energy & Environment Malaviya National Institute of Technology Jaipur
- 2. Professor Vijay Prakash Ojha, Institute of Management Technology (IMT), Ghaziabad

	tle: Energy Lab – II		- I			
Course co	ode: No	o. of credits: 3	L-T-P : 11-0-62	Learning	g houi	rs: 42
	isite course code and title					
	ent: Energy and Environm					
	oordinator: Dr. Atul		ctor(s): Dr. Priyanka			
Kumar			mi Hossain/ Dr. Som N	/Iondal/ D	r. Atu	ıl
		Kumar				
	letails: <u>atulk@teri.res.in</u>					
Course ty	•	Course offere	d in: Semester 2			
	escription	• • • •				
	to supplement various top		•• •			
	experiments are needed					
	ne for better understa					
	ngineering principles are s vestigation.	o designed so as	to provide students er	lougn stir	nulati	on for
Course of	U					
	of Energy Laboratory II	is to ground the	analytical subject m	aterial in	a nr	actical
	meaning that the skills and					
	real renewable energy eng		nts iourn unoughout u	ie prograi	inne v	
Module	Topic	sincering work.		L	Т	Р
1	Solar radiation measurer	ment			-	-
1	Measurement of total an		iation on a horizontal			
	surface and comparison			n 1	0	3
	on an inclined plane with					
2	Box type solar cooker	ł				
	Thermal testing of a box	type solar cooker	: Determination of firs	t 1	0	6
	and second figure of me	rit		1	0	0
	To determine the top hea		ox type solar cooker			
3	Paraboloid concentrator	solar cooker				
	Cooling test on parabolo	oid concentrator so	lar cooker to determine	e its 1	0	6
	F'U _L	• •	1 1 . 1. 1			-
	Heating test on parabolo	old concentrator so	olar cooker to determin	ie		
4	its F'n0					
4	Solar thermal collector a	ind storage				
	Determination of heat la	an factor E'IL of 1	in aan aalan ahaanhan	1	0	6
	Determination of heat lo					
5	Estimation of energy sto Solar PV module charac		nge material			
5	Solar r v mouule charac					
	Dark and illuminated I-V	V characterization	and spectral response of	of 1	0	5
	- Durk und munimated I-	, enaracterization		- I I		5
	solar cells.		and speed at response (

Fyaluati	ion criteria	11	U	02
		1 1 1	1 41	L (1)
	Study of integration of DC micro-grid to the main AC grid using 3- phase inverter Power flow control in DC micro-grid for various loading	11	0	62
10	Performance evaluation of Solar PV Wind Hybrid System with DC/AC micro-grid Study of system performance (a) with change in wind speed/pitch angle, and (b) with change in irradiance	1	0	6
10	Determination of cut-in speed of wind turbine Determination of Tip Speed Ratio (TSR) at different wind speeds Determination of coefficient of performance of wind turbine Evaluation of power curves	1	0	6
9	 Biomass for energy (Combustion Lab) Estimation of volatile matter and fixed carbon in biomass Estimation of calorific value of solid fuels Energy and environment performance testing of cook stove: Water Boiling Test (WBT) and Kitchen Performance Test (KTP) Wind energy convertor 	2	0	16
7	Battery and Inverter performance analysis Charging and discharging characteristics of a battery Performance analysis of inverter	1	0	4
6	Power flow calculation for a stand-alone PV Power flow calculation for a stand-alone PV system with DC load and a battery Power flow calculation of stand- alone PV system with AC load and a battery Power flow calculation of stand-alone PV system with DC & AC load battery	1	0	4

Measure solar radiations and test the performance of different solar thermal applications Characterize solar cells and analyse different parameters such as power flow, efficiency of different components such PV module, battery, inverter and PV system Characterize the properties of solid biofuels along with performance testing of cook stove Analyse the performance of wind energy converter and hybrid systems with DC and AC micro-

grids.
Pedagogical approach
Students complete a procedure given in the laboratory manual to determine the behaviour of the
equipments/prototypes/experimental set ups and produce the expected characteristics.
Materials
1. Garg, H. P., and Kandpal, T. C. (1999). Laboratory manual on solar thermal experiments.
Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi. (self-study)
2. Doebelin, E.O. 2004. Measurement Systems Application and Design, 5th ed. McGraw-Hill,
New York. (self-study)
3. D.P.Kothari and D.K.Sharma (2000), <i>Energy Engineering: Theory and Practice</i> . S. Chand
Publisher, New Delhi. (self-study)
4. <u>http://cleancookstoves.org/technology-and-fuels/testing/protocols.html</u>
Additional information (if any)
Student responsibilities
Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.
Course Reviewers
Course Reviewers

- 1. Professor S. K. Samdarshi, Centre for Energy Engineering, Central University of Jharkhand, Ranchi
- 2. Dr. S. K. Tyagi, Centre for Energy Studies, Indian Institute of Technology Delhi

Course title: Fluid Mechanics and Wind Turbine Models								
Course code: No. of credits: 3 L-T-P: 28-14- Learning hou								
		0	42					
Pre-requisite course code and title (if a	ny): None							
Department: Energy and Environment								
Course coordinator: Dr. Jami Hossain	Course in	nstructor: Dr. Jam	i Hossain					
Contact details: jami.hossain@teriuniver	rsity.ac.in							
Course type: Elective	Course o	ffered in: Semeste	r 2					
Course description								
The course is about fundamental concept	ts of fluid flow, flui	d kinematics and f	luid dynamics and its					
application to design aspects of wind turb	ines.							
The course also carries a description on s	ystem design and W	/ind Turbine Sub-s	systems					
Course objective								
• The aim of this core course is to impart knowledge on the fundamentals of fluid flow to the								

stude	nt and to apply these concepts to design aspects of wind turbines			
	npart knowledge on different Engineering Systems associated with a wind	turbin	e	
Course o				
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
	Physics of Fluid Flow			
	Shear stain and stress			
	Classification of fluids on the basis of flow			
	System and control volume			
	Fluid properties, fluid statistics			
	Fluids in rigid-body motion			
1	Fluid kinematics	8	4	0
	Reynolds transport theorem			
	Mass, Bernoulli and energy equations Energy analysis of steady flows			
	Conservation of momentum			
	Linear momentum equation, angular momentum equation			
	Differential analysis and modelling			
	Continuity equation, divergence theorem			
	Stream function, Navier-stokes equation and its approximate solutions			
	Boundary Layer Theory			
2	Similarity theory	4	2	0
	Surface roughness			
	Power law, modified power law, logarithmic laws			
	Fundamentals of Aerodynamics			
3	Drag and lift, friction and pressure drag	4	2	0
J	Flow separation, parallel flow over flat plates, flow over cylinders and		-	Ŭ
	spheres			
	Aerofoils and Aerofoil Terminology			
	Aerodynamics in Wind Turbines			
	HAWT			
	Momentum theory			
	Blade element theory			
	Coefficient of performance			
	BETZ limit			
4	Axial flow	6	3	0
	Wake		-	-
	Rotor design/ blade design/ structure			
	Loads / forces and mechanics, gyroscopic motion			
	Thrust			
	Power curve			
	VAWT			

Power Regulation 6 3 0 Power Electronics – IGBT, Thyristors etc. Controls & Instrumentation 6 3 0 Grid Connection 10% 28 14 0 Evaluation criteria 28 14 0 Assignments 10% 28 14 0 Evaluation criteria 30% 30% 30% 30% Learning outcomes 50% 40% 40% 40% Vaderstand and apply laws of fluid mechanics 40% 40% 40% 40% Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) 50% 50% 50% Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines 40% 40% 40% 40% Acombination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. 40% 40% 40%		Wind Turbine Sub – Systems			
Power Electronics – IGBT, Thyristors etc. Controls & Instrumentation Image: Controls & Instrumentation Grid Connection Total 28 14 0 Zvaluation criteria Assignments 10% 10% 10% Two Minor tests 20% (each) 10% 10% 10% Major exam 50% 50% 10% 10% Learning outcomes 10% 10% 10% 10% Application of these laws to wind turbine design 6ain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) 10% Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines 26dagogical approach 4 combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. 4 Materials Suggested readings 10% 10% 10% . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill 10% 10% 10% . Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al 10% 10% 10% Ktendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. 10% 10% 10% 10%	5	<i>Generation Systems:</i> Induction, Synchronous, DFIG, Variable Speed, PMG, Ring Generators		6 3	0
Controls & Instrumentation Image: Controls of Connection Image: Controls of Connection Total 28 14 0 Cvaluation criteria Assignments 10% Assignments 20% (each) Major exam 50% Major exam 50%		-			
Total 28 14 0 Evaluation criteria Assignments 10% Two Minor tests 20% (each) Major exam 50% Learning outcomes 50% Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill . Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Vdditional information (if any): Student responsibilities Materials Kuendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.					
Evaluation criteria Assignments 10% Two Minor tests 20% (each) Major exam 50% Learning outcomes 50% Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics 50% Application of these laws to wind turbine design 6ain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines 20% Pedagogical approach Acombination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill . Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. Student responsibilities		Grid Connection			
Assignments 10% Two Minor tests 20% (each) Major exam 50% Learning outcomes Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach Acombination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Xtduent responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.			28	14	0
Two Minor tests 20% (each) Major exam 50% cearning outcomes 50% Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach Acombination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill 2. Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. Student responsibilities	Ev	valuation criteria			•
Major exam 50% Learning outcomes Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	•	Assignments 10%			
Learning outcomes Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill . Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	•	Two Minor tests 20% (each)			
 Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): 	•	Major exam 50%			
 Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): 	I	arning outcomes			
 Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities 	LC	anning outcomes			
 Application of these laws to wind turbine design Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities 		Understand and apply laws of fluid mechanics			
 Gain understanding of the environment in which WTG functions (Boundary Layer) Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities 					
Systems and Sub-systems of wind turbines Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings . YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill 2. Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	-		aver)		
 Pedagogical approach A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. 		-	ayer)		
 A combination of class-room interactions, tutorials, assignments and projects. Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): 	Pe				
 Materials Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. 					
 Suggested readings YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. 					
 YA Cengel and JM Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): 	TAT				
 Hill Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al Wind Energy Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules. 	Su	ggested readings			
Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	1.	-	ns", Ta	ata Mo	Graw
Handbook by Burton et. Al Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	2.	Manwell et. "Wind Energy Explained: Theory Design and Application" Al W	ind En	ergy	
Additional information (if any): Student responsibilities Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.				05	
Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	Ad				
Attendance, feedback, discipline: as per university rules.	Ct.	udant responsibilities			
Norman Derriemana	Al	tendance, recuback, discipline, as per university futes.			
OURSE KEVIEWERS	С	ourse Reviewers			

- Dr. Rajesh Katyal, DDG, NIWE
 Prof. Tanay Uyar, Marmara University, Istanbul

Course title: Applied Numerical Methods								
Course code: ENR 172	Course code: ENR 172 No. of credits: 3 L-T-P: 22-10-20 Learning hours:							
			42					
Pre-requisite course code and	l title (if any): None							

Departm	nent: Energy and Environment			
	coordinator: Dr. Som Mondal Course instructor: Dr. Som	m Monda	l	
Contact	details: som.mondal@teriuniversity.ac.in			
Course t	ype: Elective Course offered in: Semest	er 2		
Course d	lescription			
This cou	urse is designed for application of numerical methods in solving	g probler	ns rel	ated to
	e energy technologies. The course starts with introduction of nume			
	lity in renewable technologies with an introduction to basic computati	-		
	ne concepts of solution techniques of linear and non-linear equa			
	s. In module 3, differentiation and integration using numerical			
	on of different initial value and boundary value problems in renewal			
	e method is taught in module 4. An introduction to solution of partia			
	e element method is also covered. Computational practical problem	solving	is an i	integral
part of th				
Course o		1 /1	1 1.	1
•	ctive of the course is to prepare students with knowledge of numerica	al metho	is whi	ch may
	d to solve complex problems in renewable energy field.			
Course c Module		L	Т	Р
Module	Topic Introduction	L	1	r
	Introduction			
1	Application of numerical methods in renewable energy			
1	Introduction to various softwares, their capabilities, limitation and	2	0	0
	tools, basic computation process			
	Linear equation and non-linear equations			
	Linear algebraic equations and matrices			
	Gauss elimination, LU-factorization, matrix inverse and condition,			
C	Eigen value problems, Iterative methods, Convergence and accuracy	y of 8	2	6
2	iterative methods	0	2	6
	Solution of non-linear equations: Regula-Falsi method, Fixed-point			
	Iteration, Newton-Raphson Method, Order of Convergence			
	Solution of system of non-linear equations			
	Case study			_
	Numerical differentiation and integration			
2	Numerical differentiation: high-accuracy differentiation formulas, fi			
3	order and second order differentiation, derivatives of unequally space	ed 4	2	4
	data, derivatives for data with errors, partial derivatives			
	Numerical integration: numerical integration formulas, numerical integration of functions, integrals for data with errors			
	integration of functions, integrals for data with errors Solution of ordinary differential equation (ODE)			
	Solution of ordinary differential equation (ODE)			
4	Implicit & explicit Finite-Difference Method (FDM), FDM for Initia	al 8	6	10
•	Value ODE, Modified Euler Method; Runge-Kutta Method, Multi-			
	point Methods			

	lary Value-OD				•					
	on of second o	order partial	differen	ntial equa	tions: ell	iptic and	l			
	olic equations									
	studies									
Tota								22	10	20
Evaluation crit										
Assignments		20%								
Two Minor t	ests:	15%	(each)							
 Major exam: 			50%							
Learning outco	nes									
	engineering pr		-				solutio	n.		
	nd identify the									
• Solve the pro	blems using so	oftware like	MATLA	AB, PYT	THON etc					
Pedagogical ap	naah									
00						ionmart				
A a a mala in a fila mala		tomo oti omo		1 4114 amin 1						
A combination of	t class-room in	iteractions,	practical	l, tutorial	ls and ass	ignment	.5.			
	t class-room in	iteractions,	practical	l, tutorial	ls and ass	igiiiiein				
	t class-room in	iteractions,	practical	ll, tutorial	ls and ass		.5.			
Materials		iteractions,	practical	l, tutorial	ls and ass		5.			
Materials		iteractions,	practical	ll, tutorial	Is and ass					
Materials Recommended	readings		- 					l No	v Doll	hi
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C.			- 					l, Nev	w Dell	hi,
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007	readings "Applied Nun	nerical Met	hods wit	th MATI	LAB", Ta	ta McGr	raw Hill			
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C.	readings	nerical Met	hods wit	th MATI	LAB", Ta	ta McGr	raw Hill			
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007	readings "Applied Nun and Canale, R.	nerical Met .P., "Numer	hods wit	th MATI	LAB", Ta Engineer	ta McGr rs", Tata	raw Hill McGra	w Hi	ll, Ne	W
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I	readings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K.	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R	hods wit ical met	th MATI thods for umerical	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods	ta McGr rs", Tata	raw Hill McGra	w Hi	ll, Ne	W
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computatior	eadings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. New Age Inte	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational It	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New	th MATI thods for umerical v Delhi, 2	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scie	raw Hill McGra ntific ai	aw Hi nd En	ll, Ne Iginee	W
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computatior 4. Kreyszig, E.	eadings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. , New Age Inte "Advanced Er	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New Mathema	th MATI thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scient & Sons	raw Hill McGra ntific au Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1	ll, Ne Iginee 999	w ring
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computatior 4. Kreyszig, E. 5. Saumyen Gu	readings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. New Age Inte "Advanced Er ha and Rajesh	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N Srivastava,	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New Mathema	th MATI thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scient & Sons	raw Hill McGra ntific au Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1	ll, Ne Iginee 999	w ring
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computation 4. Kreyszig, E. 5. Saumyen Gu Oxford High	readings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. New Age Inte "Advanced Er ha and Rajesh er Education, 2	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N Srivastava, 2010	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New ⁄Iathema "Numeri	thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo rical Met	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley hods for I	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scie & Sons Engineer	raw Hill McGra ntific an Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1 1 Scie	ll, Ne nginee 999 ence",	w ring
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computatior 4. Kreyszig, E. 5. Saumyen Gu Oxford High 6. Joe D. Hoffr	readings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. , New Age Inte "Advanced Er ha and Rajesh er Education, 2 an, "Numerica	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N Srivastava, 2010	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New ⁄Iathema "Numeri	thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo rical Met	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley hods for I	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scie & Sons Engineer	raw Hill McGra ntific an Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1 1 Scie	ll, Ne nginee 999 ence",	w ring
 2007 Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 Jain, M.K., I Computation Kreyszig, E. Saumyen Gu Oxford High Joe D. Hoffr Francis, USA 	eadings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. New Age Inte "Advanced Er ha and Rajesh er Education, 2 han, "Numerica ., 2001	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N Srivastava, 2010 al Methods	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New ⁄Iathema "Numeri	thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo rical Met	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley hods for I	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scie & Sons Engineer	raw Hill McGra ntific an Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1 1 Scie	ll, Ne nginee 999 ence",	w ring
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computatior 4. Kreyszig, E. 5. Saumyen Gu Oxford High 6. Joe D. Hoffr	eadings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. New Age Inte "Advanced Er ha and Rajesh er Education, 2 han, "Numerica ., 2001	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N Srivastava, 2010 al Methods	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New ⁄Iathema "Numeri	thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo rical Met	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley hods for I	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scie & Sons Engineer	raw Hill McGra ntific an Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1 1 Scie	ll, Ne nginee 999 ence",	w ring
Materials Recommended 1. Chapra, S.C. 2007 2. Chapra, S.C. Delhi, 2007 3. Jain, M.K., I Computatior 4. Kreyszig, E. 5. Saumyen Gu Oxford High 6. Joe D. Hoffr Francis, USA	readings "Applied Num and Canale, R. venger, S.R.K. New Age Inte "Advanced Er ha and Rajesh er Education, 2 han, "Numerica , 2001 mation (if any	nerical Met .P., "Numer and Jian, R ernational lt ngineering N Srivastava, 2010 al Methods	hods wit ical met .K., "Nu d", New ⁄Iathema "Numeri	thods for umerical v Delhi, 2 atics", Jo rical Met	LAB", Ta Engineer Methods 2008 ohn Wiley hods for I	ta McGr rs", Tata for Scie & Sons Engineer	raw Hill McGra ntific an Inc, Inc	aw Hi nd En dia, 1 1 Scie	ll, Ne nginee 999 ence",	w

- Dr. Sumit Basu, Professor, Mechanical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur
 Dr. Suresh A. Kartha, Associate Professor, Civil Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology
- 2. Dr. Suresh A. Kartha, Associate Professor, Civil Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati

Annexure 6

M.Sc. Climate Science and Policy

Annexures I: Bridge Courses

1. Applied Mathematics

	Course t	itle: Applied mathemation	CS			
Course c	ode: NRC	No. of credits: 1 ^{eq}	L-T-P: 8-6-0	Learnin	g hour:	s: 10
		ode and title (if any):				
		ent of Energy and Envir				
	oordinator(s)	•	Course instructor(s):			
Contact			F			
•	ype: Bridge co	ourse	Course offered in: Semester	·1		
	escription					
			ndation course even for stu			
			in order to meet the requirem			
			ed in the master's degree prog		e cours	se will
		o fundamentals of mathe	ematics applicable to climate s	cience.		
Course o	v					
		Numeric method appro	bach			
Course c				-		
Module	Topic			L	Т	Р
1.	Differential	calculus: Relations	and functions, limits and	1		
	continuity,	derivatives and diff	erentiation, applications of	f 2	3	
	differential of	calculus. Differential ec	quations: Ordinary differentia	l 4	3	
		artial differential equation	· · · ·			
2.			als, methods of integration-			
			, decomposition into sums etc			
	11	0	prems of definite integrals and		3	
		0	applications. Introduction of	f		
	differential e	quations and its applicat	tions.	_	_	
				4	6	0
	on criteria					
	or test:	50% each				
C C	goutcomes					
			atics applicable to climate scie	ence		
	cal approach					
Classroor	n teaching and	assignments				

Materials

Mackenzie A. (2005) Mathematics and Statistics for Life Scientists, Taylor & Francis, New York. Parkhurst D.F. (2006) Introduction to Applied Mathematics for Environmental Science, Springer, New York.

Textbooks Journals

Suggested readings

Prasad G. (2004) Differential Calculus, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad Prasad G. (2004) Integral Calculus, Pothishala Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Dr. Phil Walker, Director of Student Education in Mathematics at the University of Leeds, United Kingdom.
- 2. Young-suk Jang, Maths Analyst, Seattle.

2. Basic Computer Programming

Course title: Basic computer programming								
Course	code: NRC	No. of cre	edits:	L-T-P: 2-2-12	Learnin	ng hou	ırs : 10	
		1 ^{eq}				_		
Pre-req	uisite course code and	l title (if a	ny): N	lone				
Departi	nent: Department of E	nergy and	Envir	onment				
Course	coordinator(s): Ms Po	ooja	Cou	rse instructor(s)	: Ms Pooj	a Cha	udhary	
Chaudha	ary							
Contact	details:							
Course	type: Optional Audit	Course	offere	ed in: Semester 1	as bridge	cours	se	
Course	description							
The cou	rse aims to teach basic	programm	ning a	nd computational	concepts	to stu	idents with little	
-	evious coding experient			1	1 0		0 1	
solving	in structured program	n logic en	viron	ment. After the	course, s	tuden	ts will develop	
confider	nce in their ability to a	oply progra	mmin	g techniques to p	roblems e	speci	ally with respect	
to clima	te modelling.							
Course	objectives							
• The	• The main objective of the course to build foundation for Climate modelling course which							
will be offered in subsequent semester.								
Course contents								
Modu	Topic				L	Т	Р	
le								

1	Course Outline	1	1	
1.		1		
	I. Introduction to Computers and Programming			
	a) Hardware and Software			
-	b) Number System, Programs and Data			
2	II. Input, Processing, and Output	1	1	
	a) Designing a Program			
	b) Input, Output, and Variables			
	c) Variable Assignment and Calculations			
	d) Variable Declarations and Data Types			
	e) Named Constants			
	f) Hand Tracing a Program			
	g) Documenting a Program			
3				2
5	a) Introduction to Modules			-
	b) Defining and Calling a Module			
	c) Passing Arguments to Modules			
	d) Local Variables, Global Variables and Global			
4	Constants			2
4.	IV. Decision Structures and Boolean Logic			2
	a) Introduction to Decision Structures			
	b) Dual Alternative Decision Structures			
	c) Comparing Strings			
	d) Nested Decision Structures			
	e) The Case Structure			
	f) Logical Operators			
	g) Boolean Variables			
5	V. Repetition Structures			2
	a) Introduction to Repetition Structures			
	b) Condition-Controlled Loops: While, Do-While, and			
	Do-Until			
	c) Count-Controlled Loops and the For Statement			
	f) Nested Loops			
6				2
0	a) Introduction to Functions			~
	b) Writing Your Own Functions			
	c) More Library Functions			
7				2
7.	VII. Arrays			2
	a) Array Basics			
	b) Sequentially Searching an Array			
	c) Processing the Contents of an Array			
	e) Two-Dimensional Arrays			
		2	2	12
Evaluat	ion criteria			
Course g	grades will be based on the following criteria:			
	gnments and final practical examination: 50% each			
	ig outcomes			
	Y			

Upon completion of the course, students would be able to:

- Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:
- Describe the major components in problem solving for a computer program.
- Apply top-down concepts in algorithm design.
- Create flowcharts to illustrate program algorithm or process.
- Analyze and write pseudocode to illustrate compact and informal high-level descriptions of computer programming algorithms.
- Define variables, Loops and arrays used in program methodology.
- Implement input and output to access and process files.
- Describe and apply object-oriented programming methodology.

Pedagogical approach

Tutorial and practical

Materials

Suggested Readings

Gelernter D. and Jagannathan S. (1990) Programming Linguistics, The MIT Press. Goldschlager L. (1998) A Lister Computer Science - A Modern Introduction Prentice Hall. John C.M. (2002) Concepts in Programming Languages, Cambridge University Press.

Additional information (if any)

This course has practical methodology to orient students towards learning basics of programming.

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Mr Jagdish Mutharia, IT Division, TERI, New Delhi.
- 2. Mr Sanjay Kumar IT consultancy, Gurgaon, Haryana.

3. Basic Course in Economics

Course title: Basic course in economics						
Course code:	No. of credit	ts: 1 ^{eq}	L-T-P: 10-0-0	Learning hours: 10		
Pre-requisite course code and title	e (if any): Fai	miliarity	y with the mathen	natics at CBSE/ISC +2		
Level						
Department: Department of Energy and Environment						
Course coordinator(s): Course instructor(s): Nirupam Datta						
Contact details:						
Course type: Elective		Course	e offered in: Seme	ester 1 bridge course		
Course description						
This course gives a general orientation to the students on basic concepts of economics to students						
who do not have a background in this subject. It will introduce the students to the existing						
economic theories and market mech	anisms. After	the cou	rse the student wi	ll be able to appreciate		
the microsconomic mineinles habin	1		and meanly at he here	ion anahling him /honto		

economic theories and market mechanisms. After the course the student will be able to appreciate the microeconomic principles behind consumer, producer and market behavior enabling him/her to pursue courses that require basic understanding of microeconomic theory.

Course objective

• The course encompasses basic topics in producer and consumer theory and different market forms in economics.

Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
1.	Basics of Consumer Theory Budget Constraint, Preferences, Utility, Choice, Demand, Revealed Preference, Slutsky Equation, Consumer's Surplus, Market Demand, Equilibrium	5	0	0
2.	Basics of Producer Theory Technology, Profit Maximisation, Cost Minimisation, Cost Curves	2	0	0
3.	Basics of Market Forms Firm Supply, Industry Supply, Monopoly, Monopoly Behaviour, Factor Markets, Oligopoly	3	0	0
	Total	10	0	0
• End-T	on criteria Ferm: 100%			
-	; outcomes cal approach			
	n teaching will involve black board, building up on basic concepts.			
Materials				

Textbooks (Tentative)

• 1. Varian Hal R. (2014) Intermediate Microeconomics, W. W. Norton Company.

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Dr. Sarthak Gaurav, Assistant Professor, SJMSOM, IIT Mumbai.
- 2. Dr. Thiagu Ranganathan, Assistant Professor, IIM Nagpur.

Annexures II: Semester 1 Courses

1. Earth System Sciences

Course title: Earth system sciences	S							
Course code:	No. of credits:	3	L-T-P : 42-0-	Learning hours:42				
			0	_				
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): None								
Department: Department of Energ	y and Environm	ent						
Course coordinator(s): Dr. C	Chubamenla Co	ours	e instructor(s):	Dr. Chubamenla Jamir				
Jamir								
Contact details: chubamenla.jamir@teriuniversity.ac.in								

Course	type: Compulsory Core Course offered in: Semester 1			
	description			
	pose of the course is to develop a holistic understanding of Earth's sy	stem.	Eart	h System
	is inherently interdisciplinary in scope, linking oceanography, atmosp			-
	, climatology, hydrology, biology, physics, and chemistry to understa			
	hate. After the course, the students will be able to appreciate the imp			
	e approach in understanding the earth system and for managemen			
compone	ents, natural resources and climate.			
Course	objectives			
 To u 	inderstand the basic principles of Earth's system, its various composition	nents	and	the inter-
linka	ges between these components.			
 To u 	nderstand how the interplay between various earth's spheres influence	es clii	nate.	
Course	content:			
Modul	Торіс	L	Т	Р
e				
1.	Overview; Systems approach to understand and analyze	2		
	environmental systems; Sustainability and challenges			
2.	Ocean	5		
	Marine food and economic resources; sustainability issue;			
	distribution of temperature and salinity; ocean currents; ocean and			
	climate			
3.	Climate	6		
	Temperature and pressure belts of the world; Heat budget of the			
	earth; Atmospheric circulation; atmospheric stability and			
	instability. Air masses and fronto-genesis, Temperate and tropical			
	cyclones; Climatic regions; Global climatic change and role and			
	response of man in climatic changes			
4.	Biogeography	5		
	Genesis, classification and distribution of soils; Factors			
	influencing world distribution of plants and animals; conservation			
	measures; Sustainability issues.			
5.	Earth dynamism	4		
	Earth's interior; Geosynclines; Plate tectonics; mountain building;			
	Volcanicity; Earthquakes and Tsunamis, management of natural			
	disasters.	-		
6.	Human population	5		
	Growth and distribution of world population; demographic			
	attributes; concepts of over-under-and optimum population;			
	Population theories, Regional planning and planning for			
7	sustainable development.	7		
7.	India's environmental setting	/		
	Structure and relief; Drainage system and watersheds; Mechanism			
	of Indian monsoons and rainfall patterns, Floods and droughts;			
8.	Climatic regions; Soil types and distribution.	8		
0.	India's Environmental resources and management	0		
	India's environmental and economic resources; agriculture and			

food security: Infrastructure: irrigation, seeds, fertilizers, power;			
Institutional factors: land holdings, land tenure and land reforms;			
Cropping pattern, agricultural productivity, agricultural intensity,			
crop combination, land capability; Green revolution and its socio-			
economic and ecological implications.			
	42	0	0
Evaluation criteria			
• 2 Minor exams: 40%			
Assignments: 10%			
Major test: 50%			
Learning outcomes			
Upon completion of the course, students would be able to:			
 Understand the various components of the earth's system and its interlinka 	ages		
• Explain the workings of the earth's system and feedback mechanism			
Pedagogical approach: Lectures, tutorials and case studies			
Suggested Readings			
Textbooks			
Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA.	-	_	
Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment.	Pear	son E	ducation
Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England.			
Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made 3			
Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India.			
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. 	Simpl	e, Nev	w Delhi
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made S Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Network S 	Simpl	e, Nev	w Delhi
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Network WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication 	Simpl	e, Nev	w Delhi
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made S Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, N Thornbury WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) 	Simpl	e, Nev	w Delhi
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made S Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, No. Thornbury WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions 	Simpl	e, Nev	w Delhi
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, National Information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions 	Simpl ew Do	e, Nev	w Delhi ndia.
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Nather Thornbury WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions Student responsibilities The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared 	Simpl ew Do	e, Nev	w Delhi ndia.
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, National Information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions 	Simpl ew Do	e, Nev	w Delhi ndia.
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Nather Thornbury WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions Student responsibilities The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared provided. 	Simpl ew Do	e, Nev	w Delhi ndia.
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Nather Theorem WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions Student responsibilities The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared 	Simpl ew Do	e, Nev	w Delhi ndia.
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made 3 Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Not Thornbury WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions Student responsibilities The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared provided. 	Simplew Do	e, Nev	w Delh ndia.
 Strahler, 2010. Physical geography, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA. Holden, 2012. An Introduction to Physical Geography and the Environment. Limited, Essex, England. Knowled R. and Wareing J., 1990. Economic and Social Geography: Made & Rupa Publications, India. Singh, 2015. Physical Geography, Pravilika Publications, India. Bryant R.H. (1990) Physical Geography: Made Simple, Rupa Publications, Nather Thornbury WD (2004), Principles of Geomorphology, CBS publication Additional information (if any) Research paper reading and discussions Student responsibilities The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared provided. 	Simplew Dew Dew Dew Dew Dew Dew Dew Dew Dew D	e, Nev	w Delhi ndia.

3. Dr. Gurmeet Singh, Futuristic Research Division, National Centre for Sustainable Coastal Management, Ministry of Environment and Forests, Chennai.

2. Basics of Climate Science

Course title: Basics of climate science								
Course code: NRC 131	No. of credits: 3	L-T-P:	28-	Learning hours: 42				
		14-0						
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): None								
Department: Department of Energy and Environment								

	coordinator(s): Dr. Kamna Sachdeva Course instructor(s): Dr.	Kam	na Sac	hdeva
	details: kamna.sachdeva@trei.res.in			
	type: Course offered in: Semester 1			
	description			
	as of this course are to provide basic understanding about th			•
	s, underlying processes, and the drivers of climate change. Th			
	processes that control sub systems of climate such as atmosphere			
	ude topics like water in atmosphere, severe storms, global warmi	-		
-	de basic understanding about the important concepts underlying t	he cli	mate-s	ystem and
changes				
	objectives			
	nderstand the essential principles of Earth's climate system and ge	etting	basic l	cnowledge
	t Science behind the phenomenon of Climate Change.			
Course c		-		
Modul	Торіс	L	Т	Р
<u>e</u>				
1.	Introduction to Climate Science	6	4	
	Introduction to atmospheres: retaining the atmosphere, its			
	vertical structure and residence time. Fundamentals of physical			
	meteorology: perfect gas law; Energy budget and greenhouse			
	effect			
2.	Components of Climate Science	6	4	
	Climate System and Interaction among components of climate			
	system and feedback mechanisms. Water in the atmosphere;			
	clouds and precipitation. Global climate change and Coriolis			
	force, Coriolis force and storms.			
3.	Paleoclimatology	6	4	
	Evidences of climate change; Ice and climate change; Isotope			
	evidence for Climate Change; Heinrich events; Dansgaard-			
	Oeschger events			
4.	Aerosol Science	6	2	
	Introduction and overview of aerosols, radiative effects of			
	aerosols: direct and indirect; scattering and absorbing behaviour			
	of aerosols.			
5.	Climate Modeling	4		
	Introduction to global and regional climate models, its			
	applications and importance.			
		28	14	0
	ion criteria			
-	grades will be based on the following criteria:			
	e mid-term exams: 60%			
	Exam: 40%			
	g outcomes			
-	mpletion of the course, students would be able to:			
	erstand that any change /variability we are observing today is no	t arbi	itrary,	everythin
has s	cientific basis			

• Explain the workings of the climate systems and feedback mechanisms

Pedagogical approach

Lectures, tutorials, lab experiments and case studies

Material

Suggested Readings

Textbooks

Ahrens, C. Donald. Essentials of Meteorology. Brooks Cole, 2004.

Other Readings

Barbara J. Finlayson Pitts and James N. Pitts, Jr (2000). Chemistry of the upper and lower atmosphere- theory, experiments and applications Academic Press, San Diego

John H.Seinfeld and Spyros N.Pandis (2006). Atmospheric Chemistry and physics-from air pollution to climate change, John Wiley and Sons, INC

Potter, Thomas D (2003). Handbook of weather, climate, and water: Dynamics, climate, physical meteorology, weather systems, and measurements. John Wiley and Sons, USA

Additional information (if any)

- Research paper reading and discussions
- Symposium on latest work in the related areas

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Ramesh P. Singh, Ph.D., Professor, Earth System Science and Remote Sensing, Department of Physics, Computational Science and Engineering, Schmid College of Science, Chapman University.
- 2. Professor Arun K. Attri, Atmospheric Chemistry and Aerosol Science Lab, School of Environmental Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.

3. Environmental Law and Policy

Course title: Environm	nental law and	d polic	У		
Course code: NRE 155	No. of cred	its: 3	L-T-P: 42-0-0	Learning hours: 42	
Pre-requisite course code and title ((if any):				
Department: Department of Energy	and Environr	nent			
Course coordinator(s): Dr M V Shiju Course instructor(s): Dr M V Shiju					
Contact details:					
Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1					
Course description					
Law and policy plays a major role in	n the conserv	vation a	and management	of natural resources as	

Law and policy plays a major role in the conservation and management of natural resources as well as pollution control. This course intends to introduce the students to the vast field of Environmental Law and Policy. The course would be divided into three broad areas. The first part would cover the basic concepts and principles of Environmental Law. This would include judicial precedents, which now forms an essential part of environmental jurisprudence. The second part would be divided into specific introductory modules on forests and wild life including biodiversity related laws; Air and Water related laws including mega projects and marine laws; and laws relating to hazardous substances. The third part would discuss the developments at the international level in the field of environmental law. At the end of the course it is expected that the students would be familiar with the overall Environmental Law and Policy regime of the country as well as its international obligations. It is expected that the case studies would equip them with basic knowledge and skills to understand environmental law issues.

Students are expected to attend the class after going through the reading material.

Course objectives

- To explain the role of law, policy and institutions in the conservation and management of natural resources as well as pollution control
- To introduce the laws and policies both at the national and international level relating to environment
- To equip the students with the skills needed for interpreting laws, policies and judicial decisions

Course co	ontent			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
1.	Basic Concepts in Environmental Law.			
	An introduction to the legal system; Constitution, Acts, Rules, Regulations; Indian Judiciary, Doctrine of precedents, judicial review, Writ petitions, PIL–liberalization of the rule of locus standi, Judicial activism.	2		
	Introduction to environmental laws in India; Constitutional provisions, Stockholm conference; Bhopal gas tragedy; Rio conference.	3		
	General principles in Environmental law: Precautionary principle; Polluter pays principle; Sustainable development; Public trust doctrine.			
	Overview of legislations and basic concepts.	2		
		1		
2.	Module II–Forest, Wildlife and Biodiversity related laws Evolution and Jurisprudence of Forest and Wildlife laws; Colonial forest policies; Forest policies after independence Statutory framework on Forests, Wildlife and Biodiversity:	2		
	IFA, 1927; WLPA, 1972; FCA, 1980; Biological Diversity Act, 2002; Forest Rights Act, 2006. Strategies for conservation–Project Tiger, Elephant, Rhino, Modulew leopard.	5		
		1		

-	005) Environmental Law and Policy in In	dia, 2 nd	¹ ed., (Dxford,
Required text				
Pedagogical approach Materials				
natural resources and preventi	on of pollution			
-	e the role of law and policy in conservation	n and m	anager	nent of
perspective			u	
	interpreting laws, policies and judicial d		in a	holistic
Learning outcomesbe familiar with the laws poli	cies and institutions in the field of environ	nont		
Term paper:	10%			
1 major test (end semester):	50%			
• 2 minor tests: 40%	, D			
Evaluation criteria		74	v	U
Total		42	0	0
pays.		2		
principles; Common	ational environmental law: Customary but differentiated responsibility, Polluter	2		
law; law of treaties; si	-	2		
	onal Environmental law			
Principles of strict and	l absolute liability	1		
	s Substances and Activities A and rules made thereunder; PLI Act,	2		
The courts infrastructu	are projects	3		
Protection Act as the weaknesses; EIA; Nat		3		
	nment protection laws and large			
		3		
Legal framework on A	Air pollution: Air Act,1981; EPA, 1986	2		
Marine laws of India;	Coastal zone regulations.	1		
Ground water and law Judicial remedies and		1		
1974; Water Cess Ad Boards	ct, 1977, EPA, 1986. Pollution Control			
0	prevention of pollution, access and and institutional mechanism: Water Act,	5		
	and some state policies	1		

New Delhi

Leelakrishnan P. (2008) Environmental Law in India, 3rd ed., Lexis Nexis, India.

Suggested Readings

Birnie P. (2009) et al., International Law and the Environment, 3rd ed., Oxford.
Desai A. (2002) Environmental Jurisprudence, 2nd ed., Modern Law House, Allahabad.
Gadgil M. and Guha R. (1995) Ecology and Equity, Oxford, New Delhi.
Gadgil M. and Guha R. (1997) This Fissured Land, Oxford, New Delhi.
Guha R. (2000) Environmentalism: A Global History, Oxford, New Delhi.
Kamala S. and Singh U.K. (eds.) (2008) Towards Legal Literacy: An Introduction to Law in India, Oxford, New Delhi.
Leelakrishnan P. (2006) Environmental Law Case Book, 2nd ed, Lexis Nexis, India.
Sands P. (2002) Principles of International Environmental Law, 2nd ed, Cambridge.
Singh C. (1986) Common Property and Common Poverty, Oxford, New Delhi.
Upadhyay S. and Upadhyay V. (2002) Hand Book on Environmental Law- Forest Laws, Wildlife Laws and the Environment; Vols. I, II and III, Lexis Nexis- Butterworths-India, New Delhi.

Case studies Websites

Journals

Economic and Political Weekly Journal of Indian Law Institute Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Prof Arup Poddar, Professor, Kolkata (NUJS), Kolkata.
- 2. Dr. Stellina Jolly, Assistant Professor, South Asian University, Akbar Bhawan, Chanakyapuri, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi-110021.

4. Energy: Science, Technology and Policy

Course t	itle: Energy: science, te	chnology and	pol	icy						
Course c	code ENR xxx	No. credits: 2	of	L-T-P : 28-0-0	Learnir	ng hou	irs: 28			
Pre-requ	isite course code and t	title (if any):								
•	ent: Department of End	0.								
	coordinator(s): Dr Atul			e instructor(s): Dr	Atul Ku	mar				
	details: atul.kumar@ter									
	ype: Core		urse	e offered in: Seme	ster 1					
	lescription									
	irse will cover a var	• •		•••			•• •• •			
	nation, global environm	-			umption	and pi	oduction a			
	ome important issues in	energy policy	/ and	d regulation.						
	bjectives			c						
	ovide understanding of						S.			
	nderstand the basic scien									
	nderstand the advantag	es and limitat	tion	s of different rene	wable a	nd no	n-renewabl			
	y sources									
Course c					т	T	Р			
Module	A				L	Т	P			
	Introduction to Ener									
	Classification of ene	••								
1.	sectoral energy dema					0	0			
	energy uses, energy b	-		••						
	in India, national a situation.	na global e	nerg	gy demand suppl	У					
	New and Renewable	Fnorgy								
	Types of renewable		on	oray color opora	• • •					
	principles and applic				-					
	conversion, biomass				X7					
2.	source, classification	-		opower scheme	- 10	0	0			
	classification of wate		•	1	,					
	energy and ocean the			1 0						
	regulation for promoti				u					
	Conventional Energy			chiergy.						
	Coal: formation of coa		e. ty	vpes of coal, minin	g					
	and transportation of c		-	-	6					
	Hydrocarbons: Types			0	d					
_	refining of various	•		-	of	_	-			
3.	petroleum products, s					0	0			
	supplies, historical p	erspective of	per							
	supplies, historical pe India	erspective of	pei	inoicain inaastij i						
	supplies, historical po India Nuclear energy: Radio	-	-	-						

	Energy and Climate Change Linkages			
	Energy and the climate change dimension, energy access,			~
ł.	climate change and equity, international response to	2	0	0
	climate change, India's responses to climate change			
	Total	28	0	0
Evaluati	on criteria		11	
• Mino	or test 1: 15%			
• Mino	or test 2: 15%			
Assig	gnment/Tutorials: 20%			
• Majo	or test: 50%			
	g outcomes			
•	nd of this course, the student will be able to:			
	ify and distinguish between various renewable and non-renew		U .	
-	ain the physical principles governing energy transform	mation	is usi	ng correc
	nology			
	ribe the main features of the Indian energy system			
	rstand of the role energy has played and continues to play in h			
	ify selected policy and regulation that are required for large	ge sca	le dep	loyment o
	vable energy			
00	ical approach			
	rse will be delivered through class room lectures. Relevan			
	l in class so that students are introduced to the latest stage	of de	evelopr	nent in the
subject.				
Materia				
Textboo				
	V.V.N. (Edited) (2008) Renewable Energy Engineerin		d Tec	hnology–A
	ge Compendium, Published by TERI Press, New Delhi, pp 92	5.		
Block K.	, (2009). Introduction to Energy Analysis, Techne Press			
	Reference Books			
	J., & Weir, T. (2015). Renewable energy resources. Routledge			
	e S and Nayak J.K. (2008), Solar Energy: Principles of T	Thermo	al Coll	lection and
0	Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill			
Klass D. 1998	L. (1998), Biomass for Renewable Energy, Fuels, and Cher	nicals,	Acade	emic Press
Sarkar, S	S. (1989). Fuels and Combustion. Orient Blackswan.			
Kreith, F	., Kreider, J. F., Principles of Sustainable Energy, CRC Press	, 2011	•	
	017). TERI Energy & Environment Data Diary and Year Boo			The Energ
and Resc	purces Institute			
TERI, 20	006. National Energy Map for India: Technology Vision	2030,	The E	Energy and
Resource	es Institute			
British P	etroleum (2016), BP Statistical Review of World Energy			
T				
Journals	6			

Energy Energy Policy Renewable Energy Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews Biomass and Bioenergy Energy for Sustainable Development Website Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, Government of India Ministry of Coal, Government of India Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas, Government of India Ministry of Environment Forests and Climate Change, Government of India NITI Aayog United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change Additional information (if any) Student responsibilities The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Dr Pallav Purohit, Institute of Applied System Analysis, Vienna, Austria.
- 2. Dr Deepak Sharma, University of Technology Sydney, City Campus, 15 Broadway, Ultimo NSW 2007.

5. Impacts of Climate Change

Course title: Impacts of climate change								
Course code:	No. of	L-T-P: 18-10-	Learning h	ours:	28			
	credits: 1	0						
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any):								
Department: Department of Energy and Environment								
Course coordinator(s): Dr Chubamenla Course instructor(s): Dr Chubamenla Jamir								
Jamir								
Contact details: chubamenla.jamir@teriuniversity.ac.in								
Course type: Compulsory Core Course offered in: Semester 1								
Course description								
The course is designed to inform students about causes and impacts of climate change. It								
introduces the students to different types of changes in the climate system and explores								
observed impacts on both natural and human managed systems on various sectors and regions								
throughout the world. It would also explore the state of science with respect to tipping points in								
the Earth System and projections for the future.								
Learning objectives								
 To provide basic understanding of the nature of climate change 								
 To explore climate change impacts on different sectors and regions 								
Course content:								
S. No. Topic			L	Τ	Р			

1.	Introduction to extreme events and gradual changes of	4	2			
	the climate; tipping elements and proxies for future					
	climate change (paleo-climatic evidences; astronomical					
	factors); natural earth system activities (e.g. volcanic					
	activity; earthquakes)					
2.	Observed impacts of climate change on natural and	6	2			
	managed systems					
	- Natural systems - ecosystems (forest, freshwater and					
	marine aquatic systems)					
	– Managed systems - agriculture, urban infrastructure,					
2	society		-			
3.	Future climate impacts	4	2			
	- Future climate projections of climate parameters and					
	sea-level rises and its impacts on natural systems					
4	(physical and biological) and society	4	4			
4.	Sectoral and regional climate impacts – Case studies	4	4			
	 Case studies on infrastructure, agriculture and food system, water intensive industries, health, urban heat 					
	island.					
		18	10	0		
Fv	aluation criteria	10	10	U		
	urse grades will be based on the following criteria:					
•	Assignments 20 %					
•	Two Minor Exams 15% each					
•	Major Exam 50 %					
Le	arning outcomes					
	on completion of the course, students would be able to:					
 Have a profound view about causes of climate change and the impacts of advancing climate 						
	change on different systems and regions.			C		
Pee	dagogical approach					
	ctures and discussion of assigned readings. Students would be requ	ired to	o do a	n assignment		
	d presentation which will be evaluated by the course instructor.			_		
Ma	aterials					
	ggested Readings					
	tock B (2009) Climate change: The science, impacts and solutio	ns 2n	d edit	ion. CSIRO,		
	elbourne, and Earthscan, London.					
	CC (2007) Climate Change 2007: Working Group II: Impacts, Adap			•		
	orking Group II, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United k	Kingdo	om an	d New York,		
	Y, USA.	. ~ .		a : ••••		
	ley, R. B., Marotzke J., Nordhaus W.D. et al., (2003) Abrupt Clima	ate Ch	ange.	Science 299,		
200						
WMO, (2013) The Global Climate 2001-2010, A Decade of Climate Extremes.						
	sling (2013) The likelihood and potential impact of future change in	n the la	arge-s	cale climate-		
	th system on ecosystem services.	. ~		т., т		
Kelkar, U., Bhadwal, S. (2007) South Asian Regional Study on Climate Change Impacts and						

Kelkar, U., Bhadwal, S. (2007) South Asian Regional Study on Climate Change Impacts and

Adaptation: Implications for Human Development. Human Development Report 2007/2008.Fighting Climate Change: Human Solidarity in a Divided World. Human Development Report Office, Occasional Paper.

Kovats, S., Akhtar, R. (2008) Climate, climate change and human health in Asian cities. Environment and Urbanization 29 (1): 165-175.

Lenton TM and Ciscar J (2013) Integrating tipping points into climate impact assessments. Climatic Change 117:585–597

Fischer G, Shah M, Tubiello FN and van Velhuizen H. (2005) Socio-economic and climate change impacts on agriculture: an integrated assessment, 1990–2080. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B 360, 2067–2083

Additional Readings

Hulme M., (2009), Why do we disagree about Climate change? Cambridge University Press.

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Prof. Eddy Moors, Head Climate Change & Adaptive Land & Water Management, Wageningen Environmental Research, Wageningen University & Research, Alterra, Netherlands.
- 2. Dr. Paresh Bhaskar Shirsath, Climate Change Adaptation Specialist, CGIAR Research Program on Climate Change, Agriculture and Food Security (CCAFS) BISA, International Maize and Wheat Improvement Center (CIMMYT) New Delhi.
- 3. Dr. Anjal Prakash, Programme Coordinator, Himalayan Adaptation, Water and Resilience (HI-AWARE) Research, ICIMOD.

6. Environmental Statistics

Course title: Environmental statistics						
Course code: NRE 111	No. of cred	i ts: 3	L-T-P: 28-14-0	Learning hours: 42		
Pre-requisite course code and title (i	if any): No p	ore-req	uisite required			
Department: Department of Energy a	and Environr	nent				
Course coordinator(s): Prof. Prateek	Sharma	Cour	se instructor(s): P	Prof. Prateek Sharma		
Contact details:						
Course type: ElectiveCourse offered in: Semester 2			nester 2			
Course description						
As the world gets more crowded and	ł technology	contin	ues to develop, er	nvironmental problems		
multiply. There are many aspects of t	these probler	ns-ecc	nomic, political, p	sychological, medical,		
scientific and technological. Addressing such problems often involves quantitative aspects; in						
particular, the acquisition and anal	lysis of env	vironm	ental data. Treati	ing these quantitative		
problems effectively involves the use	e of statistics	s. Whe	n one is confronte	d with a new problem		

that involves the collection and analysis of data, two crucial questions exist: "How will using

statistics help this problem?" and "Which techniques should be used?"

The course has been designed and intended to help budding environmental scientists/managers to answer these questions in order better to understand and design systems for environmental protection. The course is about how to extract information from data and how informative data are generated in the first place. Analysing data is part science, part craft and part art. An effort has been made through this course to provide some useful tools 'to get to the grips' of environmental problems and to encourage the students to develop the necessary craft and art.

Course objectives

- Need for studying statistics
- Become aware of a wide range of applications of statistics in environmental management, life sciences & decision making
- Define statistics
- Understand the relation between probability and statistics
- Differentiate between descriptive and inferential statistics

Course c	Course content			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
1.	Introduction Mathematical models–deterministic and stochastic; generation of environmental data; stochastic processes in environment; the nature of random variables; populations and samples; parameters and statistics.	1		
2.	Review of basic concepts Measurement theory, levels of measurement; statistical descriptors of environmental data–numerical and graphical; Chebyshev's theorem; measurement uncertainty–accuracy, precision and bias. Probability theory: probability concepts; probability distribution	3	2	
	functions and their applications–discrete and continuous distributions.	3	2	
3.	Data sampling Methods for selecting sampling locations and times; types of sampling designs–probability and non-probability sampling; sampling theory, sampling distributions; parameter estimation, point and interval estimates; confidence interval estimation of– means, differences of means, proportions, difference of proportions, variances, ratio of variances sample size determination for different sampling designs	10	5	
4.	Tests of hypothesis Hypothesis testing–parametric and non-parametric tests (concerning means, differences of means, proportions, difference of proportions, variances, ratio of variances)	8	4	
5.	Correlation and simple regression analysis Correlation analysis: graphical analysis, bivariate correlation, covariance, correlation coefficient, distribution of correlation coefficient and its statistical significance. Simple regression analysis: assumptions and definitions, principle	3	1	

of least squares, regression parameters their distribution and statistical significance, applications in process description and prediction			
	28	14	
Evaluation criteria			
• 2 minor test: 20% each			
Tutorials: 20%			
• Major test: 40%			
Learning outcomes			
After completing this course the students will be able to			
 develop an intuitive statistical sense 			
• analyse, model and quantify uncertainty	. 11	. 1.	1
 extract information and draw scientific inference from large amount of data 	ta colle	cted to	solv
environmental problems			
take informed decisions under uncertainty			
Pedagogical approach Materials			
Textbooks			
Ayyub, B.M. and McCuen, R.H. (2011) Probability, Statistics and Reliability	v for F	nainaan	e an
Scientists, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.	y	igineer	s un
Helsel D.R. and Hirsch R.M. (1997) Statistical Methods in Water Resource	er Flee	vier So	vienc
Ltd., UK.	23, LISC		
Hoshmand A.R. (1997) Statistical Methods for Environmental and Agricult	ural Sci	iences	CR
Press, Boca Raton, FL.	un un se	iences,	UII
Kottegoda N.T. and Rosso R. (2008) Applied Statistics for Civil and Enviro	onmenta	l Engi	neer
McGraw-Hill, International Edition.			
Shaefer S.J. and Theodore L. (2007) <i>Probability and Statistics Application</i> <i>Science</i> , CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.	s for Er	wironn	ienta
Suggested Readings			
Berthouex P.M. and Brown L.C. (1994) <i>Statistics for Environmental Engineer</i> CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.	s, Lewi	s Publi	sher
Caulcutt R. and Boddy R. (1983) Statistics for Analytical Chemists, Chapman	& Hall,	Londo	n.
Cothern C.R. and Ross N.P. (1994) Environmental Statistics, Assessment and	Foreca	sting, 1	Lewi
Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.			
Csuros M. (1997) Environmental Sampling and Analysis, Lab Manual, Lev	is Publ	ishers,	Boc
Raton, FL.			
Ebdon D. (1984) <i>Statistics in Geography</i> , 2 nd edn., Blackwell, Oxford.		4 64-4	:
Everitt B.S. (1999) Chance Rules: An Informal Guide to Probability,	KISK an	u Stat	ISTIC
Springer-Verlag, New York.	aalth C		Ich
Fisher L.D. and Van Belle G. (1993) <i>Biostatistics: A Methodology for the H</i> Wiley & Sons, New York.	eann 50	iences,	JOU
Gibbons R.D. (1994) Statistical Methods for Groundwater Monitoring, John	Wilow &	Sone	No
York.	whey e		TAGA
Gibbons R.D. and Coleman D.E. (2001) Statistical Methods for Detection a	nd Quai	ntificat	ion d
Environmental Contamination, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.			

Gilbert R.O. (1987) *Statistical Methods for Environmental Pollution Monitoring*, New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Ginevan M.E., Splistone D.E. (2004) *Statistical Tools for Environmental Quality Measurement*. John Wiley & Sons Hoboken, NJ.

Graham R.C. (1993) *Data Analysis for the Chemical Sciences: A Guide to Statistical Techniques*, VCH Publishers, New York.

Gregoire T.M. and Valentine H.T. (2008) *Sampling Strategies for Natural Resources and the Environment,* Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton.

Keith L.H. (1991) *Environmental Sampling and Analysis: A Practical Guide*, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Keith L.H. (ed) (1996) *Principles of Environmental Sampling*, Second Edition, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., Distributed by Oxford University Press, New York.

Manly B.F.J. (2001) *Statistics for Environmental Science and Management*. Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, FL.

McBean E.A. and Rovers R.A. (1998) *Statistical Procedures for Analysis of Environmental Monitoring Data & Risk Assessment*, Prentice-Hall PTR, Upper Saddle River, NJ.

McBride G.B. (2005) Using Statistical Methods for Water Quality Management: Issues, Problems and Solutions, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, NJ, USA.

Meier P.C. and Zund R.E. (1993) *Statistical Methods in Analytical Chemistry*, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Moore D.S., McCabe G.P. and Craig B.A. (2009) *Introduction to the Practice of Statistics*, W.H. Freeman and Co., New York.

Ott W.R. (1995) *Environmental Statistics and Data Analysis*, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL. Piegorsch W.W. and Bailer A.J. (1997) *Statistics for Environmental Biology and Toxicology*, Chapman & Hall, New York.

Reichman W.J. ((1961) Use and Abuse of Statistics, Penguin, Harmondsworth.

Rogerson P.A. (2006) Statistical Methods for Geographers: A Student's Guide, Los Angeles, CA.

Taylor J.K. (1987) *Quality Assurance of Chemical Measures*, Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Walford N. (2011) *Practical Statistics for Geographers and Earth Scientists*, John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey, USA.

Williams R.B.G. (1984) Introduction to Statistics for Geographers and Earth Scientists, Macmillan, London.

Wrigley N. (1985) Categorical Data Analysis for Geographers and Environmental Scientists, Longman, Harlow.

Zhang C. (2007) Fundamentals of Environmental Sampling and Data Analysis, John Wiley & Sons, NJ, USA.

Journals

Applied Statistics Biometrika Environmental and Ecological Statistics Environmetrics International Statistical Review Journal of Statistical Computing and Simulation Journal of the American Statistical Association Risk Analysis Statistical Science Technometrics The American Statistician

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Prof. Bilal M. Ayyub, University of Maryland, College Park, USA.
- 2. Prof. Richard H. McCuen, Department of University of Maryland, College Park, USA.

7. Concepts and Theories of Development

Course title: Concepts and The	ories of Develo	opment						
Course code:	No. of credits: 3 L-T-P: 38- Lear 4-0		Learn	ning hours: 42		42		
Pre-requisite course code and	title (if any):							
Department: Department of En	ergy and Envi	ronmer	ıt					
Course coordinator(s):		Cour	se instru	ctor(s)): Dr Sv	varup	Dutta	L
Contact details: swarup.dutta@	teriuniversity.	ac.in						
Course type: Core	Course offe	ered in	: Semeste	er 1				
Course description								
This course will cover develo	pment theorie	es indi	cating va	rious	ways i	in wł	nich s	ocial and
economic factors impact upon	-		-		•			
intertwined issues. The first and	second part of	of the c	ourse wil	ll prov	vide a b	roade	r unde	erstanding
of the concepts development a	and various de	evelopr	ment theo	ories.	This w	ill pr	ovide	a critical
assessment of conservative form	s of developm	ent mo	dels and	indicat	te requi	red ch	anges	s in values
and perspectives with respect to	problems of cl	limate (change ar	d rela	ted issu	es.		
Course objectives								
The course aims (1) to provide a	an understandi	ing of a	levelopm	ent the	eories (2	2) in 1	highli	ghting the
complexities of development pr	ocesses (3) to	get an	understa	nding	of susta	ainabl	e dev	elopment.
4) to get an idea of new theoretic	cal development	nt in th	e field of	climat	te chang	ge and	l deve	lopment
Course content:								
Modul Topic						L	Т	Р
e								
1. Introductory Session						1		
– Conceptualization	of Developme	nt						
2. Overview of develop						14		
– Globalisation and t	he structural a	djustm	ents;					
– Governance and w	elfare state;							
– Agency and the de	velopment tria	ld;						

3.	Various Development Theories	13	4	
	 Modernization theory 			
	 Dependency theory 			
	– Neoliberalism			
	 Human Development 			
	 Alternative and Post development theory 			
4.	Concept of Sustainable Development	4		
	 Definitions & Principles of Sustainable Development 			
	 Changing perception of development 			
	 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) 			
5.	Human-Environment Interaction	4		
	– Culture and Environment (Environmental Determinism,			
	Cultural Ecology and Political Ecology)			
6.	Some emerging theoretical aspects	2		
	- Climate Change and the concept of Anthropocene as a			
	critique of industrial technology based development models			
		38	4	0
	ion criteria			
	grades will be based on the following criteria:			
	vidual Assignment 1: 20 %			
 Grou 	up work: 20 %			
 Final 	Written Exam: 60 %			
	g outcomes			
	mpletion of the course, students would be able to:			
	proper understanding of Sustainable Development and related issues			
	gnize the issues related to man-environment interactions and	vario	ous e	stablished
	retical perspective			
	iss environmental problems from an social perspective			. 1
	y theoretical knowledge into practice while dealing with contemp	porary	envii	onmental
prob				
0.0	gical approach	- f -	1	
	ssions will entail a lecture component, combined with discussion		-	-
	would be required to participate in two workshops, for which they			-
	articles / research papers. Students would have to write short (1	-2 pa	ges) s	ummary /
	emarks on the articles, which would be evaluated by the instructor.			
Materia	IS			

Materials

Suggested Readings

Adger, W.N. & Kelly, P.M. (1999). Social vulnerability to climate change and the architecture of entitlements. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, 4(3-4): pp. 253-266

Alwang, J., Siegel, P.B. & Jorgensen, S.L. (2001). Vulnerability: a view from different disciplines. *Social Protection Discussion Paper No. 0015*. The World Bank: Washington, D.C. [Available at: <u>www.worldbank.org/sp]</u>.

Batterbury, S.P.J. & Fernando, J.L. (2005). Rescaling governance and the impacts of political and environmental decentralization: an introduction. *World Development*, 34(11): pp. 1851—1863.

Braun, Bruce (2015). From critique to experiment? Rethinking political ecology for the Anthropocene, in The *Routledge Handbook of Political Ecology* edited Tom Perreault, Gavin

Bridge James McCarthy, Routeledge UK, pp. 102-114

Bryant, R. & Bailey, S. (1997). *Third World Political Ecology*. London: Routledge. Introduction & Chapter 1: pp. 1-26.

Crutzen, P.J. & E.F. Stoemer (2000) " The Anthropocene" Global Change Newsletter 41:17-18 Ehlers, Eckhart; Moss, C; Krafft Thomas (2006) Earth System Science in the Anthropocene: Emerging Issues and problems, Springer Science + Business Media,

Forsyth, T. (2003). Critical Political Ecology. London: Routledge. Chapter 7: pp. 168-201.

Gadgil, M and Vartak, V.D. 2004. The Sacred Uses of Nature. In Ramachandra Guha (ed.). *Social Ecology*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. Pp. 82-89

Hannigan, John. (2006) Environmental Sociology, Routeledge UK

Liverman, Diana (2015) Reading climate change and climate governance as political ecologies, in The *Routledge Handbook of Political Ecology* edited Tom Perreault, Gavin Bridge James McCarthy, Routeledge UK, pp. 303-319.

Robbins, Paul; (2012) Political Ecology: A Critical Introduction, John Wiley & Sons

Sutton, M and Anderson, E.N. 2004, An Introduction to Cultural Ecology, New York: Altamira Press.

Scott, J.C. (1986). Everyday forms of peasant resistance. *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 13(2): pp. 5-35.

Zalasiewicz, Jan etal(2008) "Are We Now living in the Anthropocene" GSA Today18(2):4-8

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Professor Subhadra Channa, University of Delhi, Delhi-110 007.
- 2. Dr Ragini Sahay, Associate Professor, Galgotia College of Engineering and Technology, Greater Noida, UP.

8. Climate Lab

Course title: Climate la	ab				
Course code: NRC 101	No. of credits:	2	L-T-P: 14-0-28	Learning hours: 42	
Pre-requisite course code and title	(if any):				
Department: Department of Energy	and Environmen	ıt			
Course coordinator(s): Dr Kamna S	achdeva Co	our	se instructor(s): Di	r Kamna Sachdeva	
Contact details:					
Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1				ester 1	
Course description					
The course is intended to provide pra	ctical knowledge	ge to	the students of MS	Sc climate science and	
policy related to air pollution, water	pollution and co	omb	ustion processes. A	Also under this course	
students will be taught to study therr	nodynamic grap	ohs t	o understand micro	ophysical processes of	
the atmosphere.					
Course objectives					
 The course is intended to provide 	practical knowl	ledg	e related to air poll	ution, water pollution	

[&]amp; combustion processes.

	ontent	т	T	П
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
1.	Introduction to Sample collection techniques and error calculations	4		
2.	Air	3		10
	Ambient monitoring: SPM, RSPM, SOx, NOx			
	Data analysis and interpretation	4		10
3.	Water and soil	4		10
	Dissolved oxygen: General considerations, environmental			
	significance of dissolved oxygen, collection of samples for			
	determination of dissolved oxygen, methods of determination.			
	BOD: General consideration, nature of BOD reaction, method of			
	measurement, application of data			
	COD: General consideration, methods of measurement,			
	application of data in environmental science			
	Soil: soil moisture and organic carbon determination			
4.	Combustion	1		4
	Calorific value determination and fuel efficiency calculations			
5.	Thermodynamic diagrams	2		4
	Introduction of concepts of thermodynamic diagrams and its			
	application in climate studies. Determination of cloud height and			
	extreme weather 4events			
		14		28
	on criteria			
Viva				
	cal/project: 50%			
0	to read basic thermodynamic diagrams for few atmospheric phenome	non a	nd ev	trem
event	to read basic thermodynamic diagrams for rew aunospheric phenome	non a		uen
	nts will be able to relate connection between environmental pollution ar	nd clir	nate c	hang
issues	±			- C
Pedagogi	cal approach			
Material				

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater Published by APHA 15th ed. Thomas D.P. (2003) Handbook of Weather, Climate and Water: Dynamics, Climate, Physical Meteorology, Weather Systems and Measurements, John Wiley and Sons, USA.

Suggested Readings

For heat of combustion tables of various fuels and organic compounds on Wikipedia, see:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Heat_of_combustion#Heat_of_ combustion_tables Harrison T., Shallcross D. and Henshaw S. (2006) Detecting CO₂-the Hunt for Greenhouse-gas Emissions, Chemistry Review, 15, 27-30. Marshall J. and Plumb R.A. (2001) Atmosphere, Ocean and Climate, *Elsevier*, Amsterdam. Seinfeld J.H. (1986) Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics of Air Pollution, John Wiley & Sons. Wallace and Hobbs (2006) Atmospheric Science-an Introductory Survey, Second Edition, Academic Press Elsevier.

Case studies Websites

Journals

Combustion and Flame Environmental Pollution Environmental Science and Technology

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Dr Umesh Kulshreshta, Professor, School of Environmental Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi.
- 2. Dr. Minal Pathak, CEPT, Ahemdabad, Gujarat.
- 3. Dr. Pankaj Mehta, Faculty, Jammu University, Jammu, Jammu and Kashmir.

9. Technical Writing

Course title: T	echnical writing					
Course code: NRE 101	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P: 16-12-0	Learning hours: 28			
Pre-requisite course code an	nd title (if any):					
Department: Department of	Energy and Environn	ent				
Course coordinator(s):		Course instructor(s): Ms Namrata Yadav				
Contact details:						
Course type: Core		Course offered in: Semester 1				
Course description						

Jourse description

Students in the technology professions are proficient in their particular disciplines, but often unable to communicate effectively through reports or even scientific publications. Given that many students taking this course will not have a strong background in English, we propose to tackle this course in two ways.

One, by exposing the student to the requirements of technical writing as opposed to other kinds of formal writing and two, by providing a large number of exercises aimed at improving basic grammar, which will be assessed.

The student should be able to organize information for a report, a scientific paper and a proposal. He should be able to proofread his work, write concise emails and make technical presentations in PowerPoint. The use of graphs, tables and illustrations will also be taught.

Course objectives

Upon satisfactory completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Understand and use structures of argument appropriate to technical
- documents
- Understand and use a range of current web platforms and technologies

Course c	ontent	-		
Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
	Critical thinking, reading and writing	2		
	• Why critical thinking is important in reading and writing?			
	 Ideating and developing an argument 			
	• Understanding our audience and who we are writing for?			
1.	Academic writing: An interdisciplinary approach	6	6	
	Understanding different styles in the science and social science			
	space:			
	• Thesis, dissertation (Understanding the difference in science			
	and social science writing)			
	 Publications, reports 			
	 Op eds, critiques 			
	 Blogs, journals 			
	On writing, well - positioning yourself as an author			
	 Audience, purpose and strategy 			
	• Style, flow and formality			
	 Developing a discussion, argument and analysis 			
	 Types of abstract and its development 			
	 Words and its usage - looking at various writing styles and 			
	guidelines			
	 Use of infographics (tables, graphs, charts and visuals) 			
	 Paragraph development: unity, lead and ending 			
	 Reference styles 			
	 Proof reading & editing 			
	 Understanding the peer review process 			
	Presentation and form			
2.	Business Writing	6	4	
	 How to develop a good research proposal 			
	 How to develop a project proposal 			
	Report writing			
	 Developing a good power point presentation 			
	Thinking about communication			
	Communication skills			
3.	Professional Writing	2	2	
	Email Writing			
	CV and cover letters			

Evaluation criteria 16 • Assignments: 35% • Presentations: 15% • Major Test: 50% Learning outcomes 50%	12	
 Assignments: 35% Presentations: 15% Major Test: 50% 		
Presentations: 15%Major Test: 50%		
• Major Test: 50%		
Learning outcomes		
Pedagogical approach		
Materials		
Required text		
Beer D. (1991) Writing and Speaking in the Technology Professions: A Practic	al Gui	de, Wiley-
IEEE Press.		
Markel M. (2009) Technical Communications, 9th Edition, Bedford/St Martin's.		
Markel M. (1994) Writing in the Technical Fields: A Step-by-Step Guid	e for l	Engineers,
Scientists and Technicians, publisher.		
Suggested readings		
http://courses.washington.edu/hcde231/Readings.html		
http://www.writing.engr.psu.edu/		
http://owl.english.purdue.edu/owl/resource/629/01/		
http://www.writing.engr.psu.edu/exercises/		
Case studies		
Websites		
websites		
Journals		
Journal of Technical Writing and Communications		
Additional information (if any)		
Student responsibilities		
The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared was	th road	ings when
	ui ieau	ings when
provided.		

Course Reviewers

Annexure 7

Course t	itle: Social, Ed	conomic and Healt	h dimensions of Water, Sanitat	ion and	Hygie	ne
Course of	code:	No. of cre	edits: 3 L-T-P: 40-2-0 Lea	arning 1	hours:	42
Pre-requ	uisite course c	ode and title (if ar	ny): Basic knowledge of Econo	mics a	nd Soci	al
Science		_				
Departn	nent: Coca Col	a Department of R	Regional Water Studies			
Course of	coordinator: D		Course instructor(s): Dr. Pras		umar S	ingh,
Dutta			Dr. Swarup Dutta, Dr. Sukanya	a Das		
			•			
Course t	ype:	Course offered in	n: 3 ^{ra} Semester			
Elective						
	Description		s very closely linked to quality			
prevalent developm and healt Course d • To un • To un • To un	ce of disease, r nent of society <u>h dimensions of</u> bjectives nderstand the g nderstand socio	esulting in better h y. The course aims of WASH. global and local cor p-economic and cut concept of comm	riate hygiene knowledge hel health conditions leading to ove s to provide an understanding ntext of WASH and health. Itural factors of WASH in deve unity participation and its rol	orall soc	io-eco io-eco countr	nomic nomic
	-		nomic valuation in health WAS	н		
			escriptions related to WASH			
	Contents	<u></u>				
Modul		Тор	ic	L	Т	Р
e		-				
1.	WASH: conc valley civili Biblical time WASH in developments sanitation in goals (SDGs) and geospatia Access to W social groups caste and clas WASH and g	zation, concept of es, decline of sam pre- and post- s and incentives; so India; relevance & quality of life in a spects in WASH (ASH services; dis s in WASH related ss.); Gender and W gender equity; WA	historical perspective - Indus of water and sanitation in hitation in the middle ages, colonial period in India, ocial movements in water and – sustainable development n WASH context; delineation	10		
2.	,	lth and Nutrition	onship between WASH and	10		

Learnii	or examination: 40% ng outcomes and of the course, the students will be able to			
	m paper: 20%			
	or 2: 20%			
	tion procedure for 1: 20%			
Fyelmer	tion procedure	40	2	0
	policies in urban water and sanitation, urban area landscaping-socio economic aspects of WASH	40		
	different options for financing healthcare, taxation, user fees;			
	care expenditures, target of health care and achievements,			
	Health care in India in regard to WASH – Various health indicators in relation to WASH and its recent trend, health			
4	Different options for financing WASH programmes	8		
	costs and benefits; UNIDO /World Bank/JICA;	-		
	project valuation and uncertainty identification of relevant			
	rate; shadow prices, weights: aggregation across agents;			
	preference–private and social; net present value; internal rate of return on investment; payback period; choice of discount			
	investment, aggregation in cost benefit analysis; time			
	in WASH - foundations of cost benefit analysis and			
	comparing cost benefit and cost effectiveness analysis: methodology of social cost benefit analysis and application			
	of utility measurement, concept of DALY, QALY;			
	application in WASH-cost effectiveness analysis: concepts			
	and hygiene intervention, inequities in regard to accessibility to WASH; approaches for economic valuation to health and			
	Introduction: disease control strategies for water, sanitation			
3.	WASH and Economics	10	2	
	groups; multi-sectoral approach in addressing WASH and nutrition (case studies from South Asian countries)			
	and child nutrition; nutritional morbidity in all population			
	Direct and indirect linkages between WASH related factors			
	value-chain analysis			
	WASH Facility Improvement Tool (WHO-WASH FIT);			
	WASH interventions; improving quality of care through			
	disease in the Indian context, its implications with respect to health & disease, mortality; health impacts of low cost			

Perform economic analysis of WASH issues

Pedagogical approach

Classroom teaching will involve black board, power point presentations and case study analysis. Interactive sessions, including field visits will be held on management of WASH issues with various stakeholders.

Suggested Readings

Bateman, I.J. and Willis, K.J. (eds.) (1999). Valuing Environmental Preferences: Theory and Practice of the Contingent valuation method in the US, EU, and developing countries. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Culyer, A. J. and Newhouse, J.P. (eds.) (2000). *Handbook of Health Economics*. Volumes 1A & B, North-Holland.

Folland, S., Goodman, A.C. and Stano M. (2006). *Economics of Health and Health Care*, Pearson Prentice Hall.

Saxena, A. (2015). Sociology of Sanitation – Themes and Perspective. Young Publishers, India.

Saxena, A. (ed) (2013). *Marginality, exclusion and Social Justice*. Rawat Publishers, India. Smith, V. Kerry (1997). *Estimating Economic Values for Nature: Methods for Non-Market Valuation*, Brookfield: Edward Elgar.

Zweifel, P. (1997). *Health Economics*. Oxford University Press.

Curtis, V., & Cairneross, S. (2003). Effect of washing hands with soap on diarrhoea risk in the community: a systematic review. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases*, *3*(5), 275-281.

Lee, L. F., Rosenzweig, M. R., & Pitt, M. M. (1997). The effects of improved nutrition, sanitation, and water quality on child health in high-mortality populations. *Journal of Econometrics*, 77(1), 209-235.

Moe, C. L., & Rheingans, R. D. (2006). Global challenges in water, sanitation and health. *Journal of Water and Health*, 4(S1), 41-57.

Additional information (if any)

There are certain portions within the syllabus for which there are no standard texts and are required to be covered through original research articles, published WHO and state of environment reports and case studies. The relevant reference from various WHO reports, state of environment reports, research papers for case studies would be separately provided

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to submit assignments in time and come prepared with readings when provided.

Course Reviewers

- 1. Dr Ashish Saxena, Professor and Head, Department of Sociology, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
- 2. Dr.Wangshimenla Jamir, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, University of Nagaland.
- 3. Dr Pranjal Deekshit, Assistant Professor, Water Policy, Tata Institute of Social Sciences.

Annexure 8

Public Policy and Sustainable Development Programme

Course Outline

Course Tit	le: Society and D	evelopment Poli	cy					
Course coo		No. of credits:	-	L-T-P: 16-12-0	Learni 28	ing ho	ours:	
Departme	nt: Policy Studies	1						
Course Co	ordinator: Dr L N	N Venkataraman		Course Instructor: Dr	L N Ver	ıkatar	aman	
Contact D	e tails: <u>venkataram</u>	an.ln@teriuniver	sity.a					
Course Ty	pe: Core			Course offered in: Sen	nester 1			
Course des	cription:							
This course	e is designed to	give the students	an c	overview of some of the	major a	areas	where	9
				abled better understanding				
				olic policy. The course will				
	1	0		ense of the ways that the		-		
-		-	-	a range of issues covered	•	-		
	-			rces, reservations and equ				
-				from the help of sociolo	-	-		
			-	nder and status, identity,		-		
				cial phenomena and vario				
-		-		students to reflect on the	intende	d out	come	3
	uences of various	government polic	cies oi	n the society.				_
Course ob	•	C						
		-		an society and key social	instituti	ons n	amely	/
	U 1	•		on Indian society.			~~~:~	1
		t public policy iss	sues v	vith an Sociological persp	bective o	n the	socia	1
instituti		non of Socialor	-i a a 1	concenta en contributina	to o	mitico	1	1
	d understanding o			concepts as contributing	g to a c	intica	I and	1
	-	-	•	in social policy debates	such a	ne mo	hility	,
				al of the Constitution and				
	-		-	needs, rights and respo		-		-
	ation, westernizati				mstorntik		o a vi	3
				development processes	get enta	noled	l in a	a
	x web of factors.	i mequanties and	u the	development processes	get ente	ingice		r
1		used policy frame	work	s that aim at bringing soc	ial equal	litv th	rougł	1
	le provisions such				iui oquu	iity tii	10491	-
Course con								_
Module	Торіс					L	Т	I
1	Society and D	Development S	Socio	logy and the Common	n-sense	_		
	v	-		unity; & Institutions]		A		
1	-					/		
	Political-econom	y of Developm	ent; (Perspectives on Develo	pment;	4	3	0

		Case analysis: India's Five Year Plans (FYPs)			
	2	Social Inequalities Individuals and Institutions; Social Stratification;			
		Social Exclusion; Dignity in Development	4	3	0
		Case analysis: Reservation in India			
	3	Social Movements and Public Policy Social change; Social			
		movements; Public action; Participation & Decentralization	4	3	0
		Case analysis: Right to Food campaign (RtF)			
	4	Rights Based Approaches to Development Policy Governance and			
		Welfare State; Social Justice and rights-based approaches	4	3	0
		Case analysis: Right to Education (RtE); Right to Information (RtI)			
		Total	16	12	0
Ev	aluation	criteria: Weightage (%)			
-	Discuss	ions & Critiques 25			
•	Article	Review 25			
-	Course	works (Individual & Group presentations) 25			
-	Book R	eview 25			
Le	arning o	outcomes:			
At	the end	of the course, the participants would be able to (1) know the sociology of			
dev	velopme	nt; and (2) critically reflect on the development policies.			
Pe	dagogic	al annroach:			

Pedagogical approach:

Instructions will be facilitated through lectures, interactive sessions and critical readings. The sessions will be dealt in light of relevant Sociological perspectives where each module will be followed by an assignment and group presentations by the participants. Thus, the learning expectation is to enhance critical and informed understanding.

Materials:

Required text

Suggested readings

- 1. Aggarwal, B. (1998), "Widows versus Daughters or Widows as Daughters? Property, Land, and Economic Security in Rural India", *Modern Asian Studies*, Vol 32, No. 1. (pp. 1-48).
- 2. Agrawal, A. & Gibson, C.C. (1999), "Enchantment and disenchantment: the role of the community in natural resource conservation", *World Development*, Vol. 27, No. 4, (pp. 629-649).
- 3. Barnard, Allan (2000), *History and theory of anthropology*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 4. Beteille, A. (2002), Sociology: Essays on Approach and Method, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 5. Beteille, A. (1983), *Equality and Inequality: Theory and Practice*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 6. Campbell, Dave (2011), "Anthropology's Contribution to Public Health Policy Development", Mcgill Journal of Medicine, Vol. 13, Issue 1, (pp. 76-83). Published online.
- 7. Chakravarti, U, (1995), "Gender, Caste, and Labour", *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 30, No. 36, (pp. 2248-56).

- 8. Deshpande, Satish (2003), *Contemporary India: A Sociological View*, Penguin Books, New Delhi.
- 9. Drèze, J. (2004), "Democracy and the right to food", *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 39, Issue 17 (pp. 1723-1731).
- 10. Drèze, J., and A. Sen (1989), Hunger and public action, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 11. Dube. S.C (1993), Indian Society, National Book Trust, New Delhi
- 12. Escobar, A. 1995. *Encountering Development: The Making and Unmaking of the Third World*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ (selected chapters).
- 13. Giddens, Anthony, Mitchell Duneier, Richard P. Appelbaum. (2003), *Introduction to Sociology*, W W Norton & Company Incorporated
- 14. Moore, Henrietta L. (1988), Feminism and Anthropology, Polity Press, Cambridge.
- 15. Leach, M., Mearns, R. & Scoones, I. (1997), "Challenges to community-based sustainable development: dynamics, entitlements and institutions", *IDS Bulletin*, 28(4), (pp. 4-14).
- 16. Nussbaum, M (1999), "Women and equality: The capabilities approach", *International Labour Review*, 138 (3): (pp. 227–245).
- 17. Sen, A. (2000) Development as Freedom, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 18. Srinivas, M.N. (1987), *The Dominant Caste and Other Essays*, Oxford University Press, Delhi.
- 19. Srinivas, M N (1966), Social Change in Modern India, University of California Press, Berkeley
- 20. Thorat, S and Chittaranjan Senapati. (2006), Reservation Policy in India Dimensions and Issues, *Working Paper Series*, Vol.1.No.2. Indian Institute of Dalit Studies, New Delhi.

Case Studies

Websites

Journals

Other readings

Additional information (If any):

Student Responsibilities:

- 1. Active participation in the processes of Learning;
- 2. Critical reflections for discourse creation;
- 3. Punctuality (according to the Course criterion).

Course reviewers:

- 1. Dr. Latika Gupta, Central Institute of Education, University of Delhi, New Delhi
- 2. Dr. Suresh Babu, Zakir Husain Centre for Educational Studies, *Jawaharlal Nehru University*, New Delhi

Course title: Sustainable Consumpt	ion and Production		
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P: 24-4-	Learning hours:

		0	28
Pre-requisite course code and title (if any):	None		
Department: Policy Studies			
Course coordinator: Dr Shaleen Singhal	Course	instructors	s: Dr Lakshmi Raghupathy
	and		
	Dr Shale	en Singhal	
Contact details: ssinghal@teri.res.in			
Course type: Core	Course	offered in:	Semester 1

Course description:

Countries in South Asian region are witnessing rapid transformation. It is evident that future prosperity and transition to sustainability in this region will be highly influenced by changes in development of the countries and businesses as well as in consumption patterns and lifestyles. There are noticeable awareness generation and capacity building initiatives aiming to promote a shift towards sustainable consumption and production (SCP) patterns and resource efficiency for green growth and poverty reduction in South Asian region. The enabling policy environment needs to be strengthened through enhanced capacity of future decision makers in order to ensure balance between demand and supply side towards SCP. Advanced knowledge, skills and commitment of policy makers and graduates today are critical constituents necessary to structure and successfully implement sustainable development policies in future. India in particular, with its young population is likely to rise from twelfth-largest consumer market today, to become world's fifth-largest consumer market by 2025. While the significance of SCP and resource efficiency is well accepted in India, imparting knowledge to policy and decision makers shall facilitate an enabling environment for comprehensive integration of SCP into policy making. This is being aimed through the first-of-its-kind post graduate course in India for young policy and decision makers.

Course objectives:

- To impart knowledge on SCP concepts, significance and advancements within India and wider South Asia region in order to create a pool of better informed future policy makers.
- To equip young policy makers with knowledge on demand side and supply side challenges and opportunities relating to SCP
- To equip young policy makers for policy analysis of select sectors targeting to mainstream SCP into policy.

Course Co	ontents			
Module	Торіс	L	Т	P
1	Introduction to Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP)	4		
	 a) Significance SCP and its significance for Sustainable Development Linking SCP with Sustainable Development Goals Review of SCP Targets under SDG and crosscutting targets and indicators Internalizing SCP elements in development goals of poverty reduction, resource efficiency, sustainable livelihoods, climate change mitigation/adaptation 			

	 b) Theoretical context Sustainable Consumption in conjunction with Sustainable Production Life Cycle Thinking and Systems Approach Customize policy discussion for India's economic/environmental scenario with specific reference to consumption, production and links with economic growth 		
	 c) Contemporary thinking Reviewing SCP and SDG's transformative indicators. Gap analysis relating to achieving SDGs (policy, practice, financing, technology gaps) International approaches: Global SCP Policies and Practices (Cases examples from countries which have adopted SCP goals). Innovative ideas for SCP that can integrate with existing policy features. 		
2	 SCP in Regional, National and Local Policy Frameworks Challenges and opportunities for SCP in emerging economies Regional focus on European Union, ASEAN and South-Asian sub-regional integration of SCP into public governance frameworks National focus on India State level focus and progress across Indian states on SCP topics 	2	
3	 Demand-side: Sustainable Behaviours and Lifestyles Consumer Choices and Behaviours: How do consumers determine eco-friendliness of products? Behavioural vs. regulatory obstacles to sustainable consumption choices, consumption 'hot spots', 'choice editing' and its effectiveness, advertisement control, etc. Mechanisms for promoting behavioral changes, Promotional activities to attract consumers Sustainable Public Procurement 'Green procurement' in government and private sector targeted through awareness and education campaigns on sustainability for consumers Production optimization based on prevailing consumption patterns 	4	

4	Minor I Project on SCP applications (oral presentations)		4	
5	Mainstreaming SCP I - SCP for Resource Efficiency and Cleaner Production	6		
	 Designing for sustainability: Process, product and systems innovation – improved production processes, eco-friendly products, innovative low- impact technologies, supply chain management Zero waste / Circular economy across interlinked sectors Adoption of cleaner production processes (efficiency in production, resources management including energy, water and materials) 			
	- Cleaner Production Process in SME Sectors			
6	Mainstreaming SCP II - Development and Implementation of Policies	6		
	 Existing SCP elements/practices in development goals Regional, national and sectoral specificities Identifying the target policies and instruments for implementing SCP Current policy provisions: Enhancement for effectiveness Cross ministry interface Need for alternatives Planning and implementation: SCP integration into existing policy structures. Exploring stakeholder engagement in policy-making Monitoring and Evaluation: Assessment of sustainable production (upstream) and sustainable consumption (downstream) activities and policies. Ensuring implementation of SCP practices in production and consumption activities, adherence to directives as well as effectiveness and efficacy of said practices. 			
7	Mainstreaming SCP III - Economic and Fiscal instruments	2		
	 Financial models for SCP: Government based taxes and subsidies and user fees Green public procurement Using polluter pays principle – such as air, water pollution tax, carbon tax etc. Green investment loan 			

Total		24	4	0
Policy Analy	ysis & Final Report			
- SCP i 0 0 0	in MSMEs: Internalizing SCP in business strategies and supply chains Investment allowance for energy-efficient / green technologies Environmental Fiscal Reforms (EFR)			

Evaluation criteria:

Course assessment will be conducted through:

Minor I: Project Presentation (Individual assignment): 40%

Oral presentation on literature review for critical analysis of an existing policy in thematic areas such as - sustainable public procurement; resource efficiency and cleaner production; behavioral aspects of consumer choices ; production optimisation based on prevailing consumption pattern; green budgeting and macroeconomics; sustainable energy access, policy and management; strategic planning and investment for resource efficient cities; sustainable tourism and environmental services; and any other sectorial policies. These shall be examined for India with related case examples of other countries.

Minor II: Policy Analysis Report (Individual assignment): 60%

Policy analysis report for an identified policy/sector. Detailed critical analysis of gaps in existing policy, challenges in implementation, governance etc. and appropriate changes proposed to mainstream sustainability and SCP principles into the policy. Written report (around 3500 words).

Learning outcomes:

On successful completion of this course, the students shall,

- Have an improved understanding of SCP and interrelationship between sustainable consumption and sustainable production
- Be able to compare and contrast effective applications and business case for SCP in sustainable development with reference to specific countries and economic sectors
- Be able to examine the potential synergy of SCP with existing plans and policies
- Have learned the significance of various policy instruments, strategy options and institutional arrangements to mainstream SCP for effective sustainable development governance.

Pedagogical approach:

The course will be delivered through a mix of classroom lectures, brainstorming tutorial and presentation sessions, study visits and exposure to national, regional and global case studies on the theme.

Materials:

Required text

Suggested readings

- 1. Akenji, L. and Bengtsson, M., 2014. Making Sustainable Consumption and Production the Core of the Sustainable Development Goals, Sustainability, 6 (2014): 513-529. Available at: http://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/6/2/513
- Chiu, S.F., Ward, J. V., and Massard, G., 2009. Introduction to the special issue on Advances in Life-Cycle Approaches to Business and Resource Management in the Asia-Pacific Region, Journal of Cleaner Production, 17(14): 1237-1240. Available at: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0959652609001383</u>
- Rebitzer, G., Ekvall, T., Frischknecht, R., Hunkeler, D., Norris, G., Rydberg, T., Schmidt, W. –P., Suh, S., Weidema, B.P., and Pennington D.W., 2004. Life cycle assessment: Part 1: Framework, goal and scope definition, inventory analysis, and applications, Environment International, 30 (5): 701-720. Available at: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0160412003002459</u>
- Sustainable Consumption and Production in the Proposed Sustainable Development Goals A paper from the Inter-Agency Coordination Group (IACG) of the 10 Year Framework of Programmes on SCP (10YFP). June, 2014. Available at: <u>www.unep.org/10yfp/Portals/50150/10YFP%20IACG.pdf</u>
- **5.** Zhao, W. and Schroeder, P., 2010. Sustainable consumption and production: Trends, challenges and options for the Asia-Pacific region, Natural Resources Forum, 34(1): 4-15. Available at: <u>http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1477-8947.2010.01275.x/pdf</u>
- 6. Low-Carbon Green Growth in Asia Policies and Practices: A Joint Study of the Asian Development Bank and the Asian Development Bank Institute. 2013. Available at: <u>http://www.adb.org/publications/low-carbon-green-growth-asia-policies-and-practices</u>
- 7. Decoupling 2: technologies, opportunities and policy options. A Report of the Working Group on Decoupling to the International Resource Panel. von Weizsäcker, E.U., de Larderel, J, Hargroves, K., Hudson, C., Smith, M., Rodrigues, M.
- Tseng, S. and Hung, S., 2013. A framework identifying the gaps between customers' expectations and their perceptions in green products, Journal of Cleaner Production, 59: 174-184. Available at: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0959652613004411</u>
- 9. Green Public Procurement in Bhutan (GPP Bhutan), 2015. Executive Summaries of Year 1 Activity Reports. Available at: <u>http://gppbhutan.bt/project-publications</u>
- Rathi, A.K.A., 2003. Promotion of cleaner production for industrial pollution abatement in Gujarat (India), Journal of Cleaner Production, 11(5): 583-590. Available at: <u>http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S095965260200094</u>
- 11. Wuppertal Institute for Climate, Environment and Energy, 2013. Lighting: Energy Efficient Lighting for Sustainable Development.
- 12. Access to Finance for Sustainable Consumption and Production in Asia An Overview of Finance Trends and Barriers in India. Available at: <u>http://www.switch-</u>

asia.eu/fileadmin/user_upload/Publications/2016/Green_Finance_Study_-_2016_-_India.pdf

- 13. FICCI/UNEP, 2015. Designing a Sustainable Financial System for India: Interim Report. Available at: <u>http://ficci.in/spdocument/20546/UNEP-Interim-Report.pdf</u>
- 14. J.M., and Nathadwarawala, K.M., 2011. Sustainable Business Initiatives in the Context of Emerging Economies, In B. Unhelkar (Ed.), Handbook of Research on Green ICT: Technology, Business and Social Perspectives: 265-281. Available at: <u>http://www.igi-global.com/chapter/sustainable-business-initiatives-context-emerging/48433</u>
- 15. The Energy and Resources Institute (TERI) Policy Brief (2013). Engagement with Sustainability Concerns in Public Procurement in India: Why and How. Available at: <u>http://www.teriin.org/policybrief/index.php?a=9</u>

Case Studies

Websites

Intended Nationally Determined Contributions to UNFCCC; Online at: <u>http://unfccc.int/focus/indc_portal/items/8766.php</u>

SCP Clearinghouse

The Global SCP Clearinghouse is a unique one-stop hub dedicated to Sustainable Consumption and Production (SCP) and convened by the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) acting as the Secretariat of the 10 Year Framework of Programmes on SCP (10YFP on SCP); Online at: <u>http://www.scpclearinghouse.org/</u>

SCP Policies and the 10 Year Framework Programme, UNEP; Online at: <u>http://www.unep.org/resourceefficiency/Policy/SCPPolicies/tabid/55539/Default.aspx</u>

SWITCH-Asia projects funded by the European Union; Available at: <u>http://www.switch-asia.eu/projects/</u>

UNDP projects on environmental aspects related to SCP in India; Available at: <u>http://www.in.undp.org/content/dam/india/docs/UNDP%20Fact%20Sheet%20-%20MEFCC.pdf</u>

UNEP's Resource Efficiency Programme; Online at: <u>http://www.unep.org/resourceefficiency/Home/Society/tabid/55529/Default.aspx</u>

UNIDO projects on cleaner production topics; Available at: <u>http://www.unido.org/en/where-we-work/asiaandthepacific/selected-projects.html</u>

Journals

Other readings

- 1. UNEP, 2012. Global Outlook on SCP Policies: Taking action together. Available at: http://www.unep.org/pdf/Global_Outlook_on_SCP_Policies_full_final.pdf
- 2. SWITCH-Asia Projects, Case studies. See: <u>http://www.switch-asia.eu/publications/?tx_switchasia_publications[category]=3&cHash=187075de03e4a5e1f16</u> <u>8fb8ab798b9fb</u>
- 3. SWITCH-Asia Project Impact Sheet: Green Retail India Greening the food and beverage

supply chain in India. Available at: <u>http://www.switch-asia.eu/publications/greening-the-food-and-beverage-supply-chain-in-india/</u>

- UNEP, 2010. ABC of SCP Clarifying Concepts on Sustainable Consumption and Production: Towards a 10-Year Framework of Programmes on Sustainable Consumption and Production.
- 5. UNEP, 2012. Sustainable Consumption and Production for Poverty Eradication. Available at: http://www.unep.org/10yfp/Portals/50150/downloads/publications/poverty/SCP for Poverty <a href="http://w
- 6. UNEP, 2015. Sustainable Consumption and Production Indicators for the Future SDGs. Available at: <u>http://www.scpclearinghouse.org/upload/publication_and_tool/file/440.pdf</u>
- 7. UNDP-UNEP, 2014. Building Inclusive Green Economies Stories of Change from the Poverty-Environment Initiative in Asia-Pacific.
- 8. <u>UNEP, 2013. Redefining Ecolabels to Improve Sustainability and Trade in Developing</u> <u>Countries: Lessons and Recommendations from the UNEP project</u>
- 9. SWITCH-Asia Case Study: Up-scaling Biogas Technology for Sustainable Development and Mitigating Climate Change in Sri Lanka. Available at: <u>http://www.switch-asia.eu/publications/bio-gas-case-studies/</u>
- UNEP, 2009. Mainstreaming Sustainable Consumption and Production and Resource Efficiency into Development Planning. Available at: <u>http://www.unep.fr/shared/publications/pdf/DTIx1235xPA-</u> <u>MainstreamingSCPintoDevPlanning.pdf</u>
- 11. UNEP, 2014. The Business Case for Eco-Innovation.
- UNEP, 2015. Indicators for a Resource Efficient and Green Asia and the Pacific Measuring progress of sustainable consumption and production, green economy and resource efficiency policies in the Asia-Pacific region. Schandl, H., West, J., Baynes, T., Hosking, K., Reinhardt, W., Geschke, A., and Lenzen, M. United Nations Environment Programme, Bangkok. Available at: <u>http://www.switch-asia.eu/fileadmin/user_upload/RPSC/Publications/Indicator-for-a-RE_Low-resolution_.pdf</u>
- 13. SWITCH-Asia SCP E-book Module 2 (3rd Edition) Designing and Implementing National SCP Policies: The Policy Cycle and SCP in National Governance Structures
- 14. UNEP, 2012. Sustainable Consumption and Production: A Handbook for Policy Makers with Cases from Asia and the Pacific (First Edition)
- 15. UNEP, 2015. Sustainable Consumption and Production: A Handbook for Policymakers, Second Edition Asia-Pacific Region.
- 16. Castro-Hallgren, S., 2016. UNEP Background Paper to Inform National Policy Activities in India on Sustainable Consumption and Production in 2016
- 17. UNEP, 2013. SWITCH-ASIA Regional Policy Support Component, Capacity Building and Policy Needs Assessment for Sustainable Consumption and Production. Available at: www.switch-asia.eu/.../policy-assessment/Needs-Analysis-Final-report.pdf
- 18. SWITCH-Asia, 2014. Access to Finance for SMEs Engaging in Sustainable Consumption and Production Practices. Available at: http://www.switch-

asia.eu/fileadmin/user_upload/Switch-AsiaMAG_Winter14-15_Screen.pdf

19. UNEP, 2010. Pre-SME – Promoting Resource Efficiency in Small & Medium Sized Enterprises.

20. UNEP, 2013. Sustainable Public Procurement: A Global Review.

Additional information (if any):

This first-of-its-kind post graduate course on Sustainable Consumption and Production has been developed for young policy and decision makers as part of the SWITCH-Asia Regional Policy Support Component supported by UNEP and European Union.

Student responsibilities:

Attendance, feedback and discipline: As per university rules.

Course reviewers:

- 1. Dr Suneel Pandey, TERI
- 2. Dr Malini Balakrishnan, TERI

Course title: India and	d the World					
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P: 26-2-0	Learning	hours:	2 8	
Pre-requisite course co	ode and title (if any):	None				
Department: Policy Stu	udies					
Course Coordinator(s)	: Dr. Prodipto Ghosh	Course Instru	ctor(s): Dr. I	Prodipto	o Ghos	h;
		Mr. Nitya Nano	la & Amb. A	Ajai Mal	lhotra	
Contact details: prodip	to@teri.res.in					
Course type: Core		Course offered	l in: Semeste	er 1		
Course Description:						
This course will discuss	the debates surroundi	ng globalization, cl	imate change	e and ge	eo-poli	itical
and security challenges	from an Indian pers	pective. It will prov	vide an unde	erstandi	ing of	how
international agreement	s and institutions hav	e been shaping up	due to politi	ical, tec	chnolog	gical
and economic forces. The	he role of India as well	as the shrinking po	licy space at	t the nat	tional	level
will also be discussed.	The discussions on ho	w ethics and equity	y can be ma	instrear	ned in	to in
international law and gl	obal institutions will for	orm an important pa	rt of the cou	irse.		
Course objectives:						
 To understand the providence 	rocess of globalization	, the related institut	ional structu	re and	their	
impact on Indian eco	-					
• To understand the cl	limate politics and rela	ted economic consi	derations and	d how I	India h	as
	scourse on it as well a					
concerns		1	U		c	
• To understand the g	lobal geopolitics inclu	ding security conce	rns from an l	Indian r	berspec	tive
	een shaping the global			F		
Course content	100					
Module I Globalisat	tion and National Pri	orities		L	Т	Р

1	Basic Theories	1		
	 Theories of industrialisation and development 			
	 Export led vs. import substituting industrialisation 			
	 Gains from trade 			
	 Free trade vs restricted trade 			
2	Evolution of Economic Policy in India	1		
	 Planned development model 			
	 Licencing and import restriction 			
	 FDI and capital control 			
	 Economic Reforms of 1991 			
	 Growth Performance 			
3	GATT/WTO	2		
	 Evolution of GATT/WTO 			
	 India at GATT 			
	 India's Position in Uruguay Round 			
	 Doha Round and India 			
	 Trends in Global Economy 			
4	Regional Trade Agreements	1		
	 SAARC, BIMSTEC and BBIN 			
	 India's approach to FTAs 			
5	Sectorial Issues	2		
	 WTO and agriculture in India 			
	 Services trade liberalisation 			
	 WTO and Indian Industry 			
	 Intellectual Property Rights 			
	 Standards and non-tariff measures 			
6	Investment and Development Cooperation	2		
	 Indian Approach to BIT and investment 			
	 FDI into India 			
	 Outward FDI from India 			
	 India and development cooperation 			
7	Group Presentation		1	
Module II	Changing Geo-politics and Implications for India			
1	India's Foreign Policy and its Relations with Major Powers	1		
	 Main Directions, Priorities and Pillars 			
	 Non-Alignment and Strategic Autonomy 			
	 India-USA: Partner Democracies 			
	 India-China Relations: Current Status and Speed-breakers 			
	 India-Russia: Strategic Partnership & Continuity with 			
	Change			
	 India-EU Relations 			
2	USA-Russia-Europe	1		
	 Roots of Geopolitical Tensions in the 21st Century 			
	 USA-Russia-EU contemporary ties 			
	 Deterioration in Russia-West relations 			
	 Trump-Putin-Merkel/May/Macron 			

3	Major Contemporary Geopolitical Fissures (1 Lecture)	1		
3	 Syria 	1		
	 Ukraine 			
	 South China Sea 			
	 DPRK 			
4		1		
4	India's Immediate Neighbourhood India Relations with Pakistan and its other neighbours 	1		
	India Relations with Pakistan and its other neighboursChina: A Rising Power			
	6			
	 Russia-China: Partnership Trends since 2000 USA-China Relations 			
	one beit one Roud, china i akistan Leononne contaor			
5	and its Implications for India	2		
5	Geopolitics in India's Extended Neighbourhood West Asia 	Z		
	 West Asia Central Asia 			
	 RIC, BRICS, SCO, CICA, CSTO and the Eurasian 			
	Economic Union			
	 India's Act East Policy; Japan, ASEAN & Australia 			
	 India s Act East Foncy, Japan, ASEAN & Australia Africa 			
	 Indian Ocean 			
6	India at the UN & Other Multilateral Bodies	1		
0	 India at the UN & Other Multilateral Bodies India and the UN 	1		
	 UN Reforms & India's Quest for a Permanent UN Security 			
	Council Seat			
	 India and Multilateral Environmental Negotiations - Ozone 			
	Layer Depletion, Climate Change, Forestry and			
	Biodiversity; Sustainable Development and the SDGs)			
7	Group Presentations		1	
Module	Climate Change - Politics, Vulnerability and Adaptation		1	
III	Chinate Change - Fontics, Vumerability and Adaptation			
1	Science of Climate Change	2		
	 The Scientific Method 			
	 The mainstream view: The IPCC process 			
	 Alternative views 			
2	Climate Change Mitigation	2		
	 Concepts of GHG abatement costs 			
	• The theory and practice of the carbon market			
3	Climate Change Abatement	1		1
		1	1	
	Concepts of Abatement Costs			
4	Concepts of Abatement Costs Equity in Climate Change	1		
4	Equity in Climate Change	1		
4	Equity in Climate ChangeApproaches of developed and developing countries	1		
	 Equity in Climate Change Approaches of developed and developing countries Need for formal justification 	1		
4 5	 Equity in Climate Change Approaches of developed and developing countries Need for formal justification Climate Change Finance 			
	 Equity in Climate Change Approaches of developed and developing countries Need for formal justification 			

	 Internat 	ional Climate Change Policy			
	 Nationa 	l Climate Change Policy			
7	Group Pre	sentations	1		
	 The cou 	rse grade will be based on the Group Presentations			
	Total		26	2	0
Evaluation	n criteria:				
 Class d 	liscussion	25%			
 Present 	tation	25%			
 Book F 	Review	25 %			
 Article 	Review	25 %			
Learning	outcomes				
0		urse, the students would:			
-		derstanding of the concept and theoretical backgroun	nd of gl	obaliz	ation

- Have acquired an understanding of the concept and theoretical background of globalization, climate and security geo-politics and the role of India in the process
- 2. Have developed critical thinking on the global discourse on trade, climate change and geo-politics including the role global institutions and agreements and their impacts on Indian policies and institutions

Pedagogical approach:

The course will be delivered through a mix of classroom lectures and discussions on select readings. Students will be encouraged to read scholarly works from different disciplines.

Materials:

Required text

Suggested readings

- 1. Thirlwall, A P (2013) Economic Growth in an Open Developing Economy, London: Edward Elgar
- 2. Basu, Kaushik and Annemie Maertens (2012) The New Oxford Companion to Economics in India. New Delhi: Oxford
- 3. WTO (2015) Understanding the WTO (Fifth Edition), Geneva: WTO
- 4. Nanda, Nitya (2008) Expanding Frontiers of Global Trade Rules: The political economy dynamics of the international tradeing system, London: Routledge
- 5. CUTS (2015) India's FTAs and RCEP Negotiations, Jaipur: CUTS
- 6. Chaturvedi, Sachin and Anthea Mulakala (Eds) (2016) India's Approach to Development Cooperation, Londin: Routledge.
- 7. Nayyar, Deepak (2017) Economic Liberalisation in India: Then and Now, Economic and Political Weekly, January 14, 2017 vol 52 no 2 41-48
- Nagraj, R (2017) Economic Reforms and Manufacturing Sector Growth: Need for Reconfiguring the Industrialisation Model, Economic and Political Weekly, January 14, 2017 vol 52 no 2 61-68
- 9. Nanda, Nitya (2009), "The Indian Growth Story: Myths and Realities", Journal of Asian and African Studies, 44 (6), pp74-765.
- 10. Fifth Assessment Report of The Inter-governmental panel on Climate Change (IPCC): 2013-14: www.ipcc.ch
- 11. The Report of the Nongovernmental International Panel on Climate Change (NIPCC), 2009: The Heartland Institute: climatechangereconsidered.org

- 12. The UN Framework Convention on Climate Change, 1992: www.unfccc.int
- 13. The Kyoto Protocol, 1997: www.unfccc.int
- 14. The Bali Action Plan, 2007: www.unfccc.int
- 15. The Copenhagen Accord: 2009: www.unfccc.int
- 16. Cancun Decisions: 2010: www.unfccc.int
- 17. The Durban Platform: 2011: www.unfccc.int
- 18. The Paris Agreement: 2015: www.unfccc.int
- 19. A Guide to the Climate Change Convention Process, Climate Change Secretariat, 2002: www.unfccc.int
- 20. The Principle of Common But Differentiated Responsibilities: Origins and Scope, A CISDL Legal Brief, 2002.
- 21. State and Trends of the Carbon Market 2010: The World Bank, Washington DC, May 2010:www.carbonfinance.org
- 22. Report of the High Level Panel on the Clean Development Mechanism: www.unfccc.int
- 23. Implementation of the Kyoto Protocol, Prodipto Ghosh (Ed.), Asian Development Bank, Manila, 2000.www.adb.org
- 24. Stern Review on the Economics of Climate Change, 2006: Government of UK: http://www.webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk
- 25. Comment on the Stern Review: William Nordhaus, May 2007
- 26. India's GHG Emissions Profile: Results of Five Climate Modeling Studies, 2009, Ministry of Environment & Forests, Government of India: http://www.envfor.nic.in
- 27. Pathways to a Low-carbon Economy, 2009, McKinsey and Co: http://www.mckinsey.com/globalGHGcostcurve
- 28. Economics of Adaptation to Climate Change: Synthesis Report, 2010, The World Bank: www.worldbank.org/eacc
- 29. Country presentations at the AWG-LCA Workshop, Bonn: June 2009: http://www.unfccc.int
- "Contraction and Convergence": Aubrey Meyer: Green Books, 2001: ISBN 13: 9781870098946
- 31. "Greenhouse Development Rights": Stockholm Environment Institute, 2008: http://www.GreenHouseRights.org
- 32. Equity in Climate Change: A suggested approach: Prodipto Ghosh, Economic and Political weekly, Vol. XLVIII No. 12, March 23, 2013
- 33. Earth Negotiations Bulletin: Daily coverage of climate change negotiations: www.iisd.org
- 34. Third World Network: Daily coverage of climate change negotiations from a developing country standpoint, and periodic thematic analyses: www.twnside.org.sg

Case Studies

Websites

Journals

Other readings

Additional information (if any)

Student responsibilities:

Active classroom participation; Critical reflections and timely submission according to the evaluation criterion.

Course reviewers:

- 1. Amb. C Dasgupta, Emeritus Distinguished Fellow, The Energy and Resources Institute (TERI), New Delhi
- 2. Prof. B S Chimni, School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi

Course t	itle: Indust	trial Development a	and Sust	ainability				
Course o	ode:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P	distribution: 18	-10-0	Learnin	g hours:	: 28
Pre-requ	isite cours	e code and title (if a	any): No	ne	1			
Departm	ent: Policy	v Studies						
		: (s): Dr Manipadma		Course instruc	tor (s): l	Dr Manip	adma Da	itta
		nipadma.datta@teri	universit					
	ype: Core			Course offered	in: Sem	lester 1		
	lescription							
		expose the students						
		mic development pr						
		lopment the world o	ver with	a particular refe	rence to]	India in th	ne contex	t of
	lization pro	cess.						
	bjectives:							1
		ne interface between						
0	U 1	rinciples and practic		•			rspective	;
	national con	dynamics of sustain	able indu	istrial growth bo	th in nati	onal and		
Course c		liext.						
Module	Topic					L	Т	P
1	•	sustainable inclusive	industri	al development-	an	4	2	-
1	introducti		maasan			•	-	
		tom line(TBL), inclu	isiveness	and industrial				
	developm							
	-	evolution of industr	ializatio	n and its differen	t phase;			
		aradigms of develop			± .			
	challenges	•			00			
	Millenniu	m development goal	s and de	velopment agend	a;			
	India's go	als and strategies for	r sustaina	able development	t;			
		and prospects of dev						
2		development, econo	0		ness-	3	1	
	-	ent theories and the	intercon	nected issues:				
	Inequality	· •						
	Poverty;							
	Population	n;						

	Job creation;			
	Regional imbalances;			
	Rural urban divide.			
3	India's industrial development policies- a critique:	3	1	
	Industrial development scenario in pre and post-independence			
	era;			
	Industrial policies since independence;			
	India's position on global industrial map;			
	Contemporary trends;			
	India's prospects and challenge			
4	Green and Sustainable industrialization: the policy perspective:	2	2	
	Enabling the sustainable industrial environment;			
	Encouraging industry-led initiatives;			
	MSME sector;			
	Public sector;			
	Private sector.			
	Harnessing environmental technologies;			
	Instruments development for promoting sustainable industry;			
	Value chain analysis for better stakeholders' management.			
5	Sustainability and industrial relations:	2	2	
	Role and structure of industrial relations;			
	Need for structural adjustments;			
	Social partnering and its challenges;			
	Introducing sustainable performance parameters at			
	organizational levels and its challenge.			
6	Sustainability and the market:	2	1	
	Market awareness and indicators;			
	Responsible investment principles;			
	Role of market indices;			
	Market instruments and sustainable financing;			
	Market capitalization and sustainability issues;			
	Role of market regulators.			
7	Politics and sustainable industrial development:	2	1	
	The national and international dynamics;			
	International efforts, differences and divides;			
	National priorities and sustainability issues;			
	Problems and prospects of funding.			
	Total	18	10	0
Evaluat	ion criteria:			
 Assi 	gnments and presentations 60%			
	term Exam 40%			
Learnir	ng outcomes:			
	lents are expected to develop a clear and objective perspective of the	e sustaina	ability	
	amics in the context of industrialization;		-	
• Will	be able to contribute to the policy making exercises undertaken for	sustaina	ble	
	strial development.			

Pedagogical approach
The course will be delivered through class room lectures, group-discussions and case
discussion.
Materials:
Required text
Suggested readings
Kapila, Uma (ed.), Indian Economy since Independence, Academic Foundation, Delhi, 2016.
Occasional hand-outs and references as shared from time to time by the faculty.
Case Studies
Websites
Journals
Other readings
Additional information (if any):
Student responsibilities
Expected to interact with the faculty. Original ideas would be appreciated.

Course reviewers:

- 1. Prof Sonu Goyal, Professor, International Management Institute, Delhi
- 2. Prof. S Bhattacharya, Director, Institute of Management Technology, Nagpur

Course title: Energy Policy and Sustainable Development								
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P: 16-10-4	Learning					
			hours: 28					
Pre-requisite course code	and title (if any): Nor	ne						
Department: Policy Studie	S							
Course coordinator: Dr Ja	ami Hossain	Course instructor: Dr Jami l	Hossain, Dr Atul					
		Kumar						
Contact details: jami.hossa	in@teriuniversity.ac.i	n						
Course type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1								
Course description:								
Energy is at the centre of a	chieving both the clin	nate and the sustainable develo	pment goals that					
the world has committed to	. At the same time ens	uring its availability, efficient	use and access is					
critically important to the growth and development of any country. The course is designed to								
enable the student to understand the challenges of understanding energy security, its complex								
interactions with the economy and society as well as the tools available to assess impact on								
multiple, often competing goals.								
Course objectives								
The objective of the course	is to sensitize the stud	ent to the role of energy in soc	iety, the multiple					
means of meeting energy service demands, global energy linkages, emerging scenarios of								

vulnerability and the instruments and tools available for effective energy policy formulation. At the end of the course, the student will have an enhanced understanding of the need for an integrated energy policy and the impact of alternative policies on the energy security of a country and its populace. By the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Frame issues from a public policy energy and sustainability perspective
- Create a matrix of cross-sectoral issues and linkages
- Assessment of unintended outcomes and risks
- Assessment of Policy implementation challenges
- Have an understanding of path dependencies

	contents	1	1	-
Modul	Торіс	L	Т	F
<u>e</u>		1	1	-
1	Basic Introduction to Energy:	1	1	
	Comprehensive overview of different forms and sources of energy being			
	used, particularly in the context of India; Distinction between primary			
	and secondary forms of energy; Different units of measurement used conventionally and their equivalence.			
	Total energy mix of the country with regard to the availability of			
	different forms of energy, distribution, supply mechanism and end-uses.			
2	Energy and Sustainable Development:	2	1	
2	Many linkages of energy with other sectors and areas such as economic	2	1	
	development, environment, health, gender, agriculture, livelihoods etc.;			
	Linkage between energy and sustainable development			
3	Energy Security:	1	1	
5	Energy security and energy dependence for different levels in the society	1	1	
	such as – household, community, company and a country; Geopolitics			
	associated with energy security concerns, trading and transnational flow			
	and the issue of control over strategic areas from an energy security			
	perspective.			
4	Energy, Technology & End-use:	2	1	
	Policy implication of energy conversion, technology, process and end-			
	use. Three dimensions of energy from a policy intervention perspective.			
5	Energy Infrastructure and Path Dependencies:	2	1	
	Weighing options, making tradeoffs and judgments w.r.t. technology and			
	infrastructure approaches. Assessment of pathways for energy intensity			
	and path dependencies.			
6	Energy Poverty:	1	1	
	Policy implications of Energy poverty, distinction between energy			
	poverty and poverty, infrastructure access, remoteness and affordability.			
7	Evolution of Energy Policy in India:	2	1	
	Evolution of Energy policy in India; Pre Reforms; Post Reforms; Recent			
	Trends.			
	Electricity generation, transmission and distribution; PSUs, mini and			
	maha-ratna; Oil & Gas			

	In the pre-reform period, the focus of energy policies was mainly on development generation and transmission capacities under public sector. Private investments, unbundling of the state utilities, Electricity Bill 2003 and formation of State and Center Electricity Regulatory Commissions. Electricity generation tariffs arrived at through competitive bidding in renewable energy.			
8	Energy Scenarios and energy vulnerabilities: Scenarios analysis in policy formulation, building futuristic and long- term scenarios with modeling techniques, quantitative and qualitative parameters in future associated with the chosen policy options. Vulnerabilities associated with policies. Multi-dimensional, cross- sectorial and intended and unintended fallouts of a given policy option.	2	1	
9	Policy Tools & Techniques: Tools and methods to address complex Energy policy problems in the context of sustainable development. Assessment of the desirability of a policy option. Different kinds of analysis such as GIS, cost-benefit, social cost benefit, tradeoffs, technology evaluation etc.	2	1	3
10	Policy Case Studies: Analysis of case studies to examine linkages with other sectors, risks, dependencies, sustainable development, scale etc. Energy policies from past and present. For example : Bio Fuel Policy, UMPP, current Bidding and Auctions in Wind and Solar projects	2	1	1
	Total	16	10	4
AssTerrCase	tion criteria:ignment40%m Paper30%e Study Analysis and Presentation30%			
At the e Con issu A de sect A bi ener Abi A de	ng outcomes: and of the course, the course participant will have: inprehensive understanding of the Indian energy sector, its evolution, the sustances and the evolution of the policy landscape eeper understanding of the nature of the policy issues and the interplay of matorial aspects that must be considered in policy making in the energy sector road understanding of tools and techniques needed for policy making in the corgy sector and sustainable development lity to analyse a given policy for risks and intended and unintended outcomes eeper understanding of path dependencies, scenarios and vulnerabilities in policy understanding of what may or may not work through an analysis with case-st	ny cro ontext licy m	oss- t of naking	7
A comb	gical approach: ination of class-room interactions, participative group discussion and present s and assignments	ations	,	

Materials:

Required text

- 1. Power Sector Outlook IEA
- 2. India :Five Years of Stabilization and Reform and the challenges ahead
- 3. Electricity Act 2003
- 4. TERI Energy Data Directory (TEDDY) 2016 (TERI Press, 2016)

Suggested readings

Websites and Links:

- 5. Ministry of new and renewable energy
- 6. Planning commission
- 7. Ministry of Power
- 8. Niti Ayog
- Energy Access in India Today, and Tomorrow : CEEW Report (<u>http://ceew.in/pdf/CEEW-Energy-Access-in-India-Today-and-Tomorrow-1Jul14.pdf</u>)
- 10. The Status of Rural Energy Access in India: A Synthesis (BELFER Center) (<u>http://www.belfercenter.org/sites/default/files/files/publication/ETIP_DP_2010_09.pdf</u>)
- 11. Additional select Presentations and papers will be circulated.

Case Studies

Journals

Other readings

Additional information (if any):

There will be a test after the completion of the course

Student responsibilities:

Attendance, timely feedback, discipline: as per university rules, adopt peer learning and knowledge sharing within the class

Course reviewers:

- 1. Alok Srivastava (IAS), Ministry of shipping, GOI; Transport Bhawan, Sansad Marg, New Delhi, 110001
- 2. Arunabha Ghosh, CEO, Council on Energy, Environment and Water, Thapar House, 124, Janpath, New Delhi 110001, India
- 3. Varsha Joshi (IAS), Secretary Power & Transport, Gov of NCT of Delhi

Course (Code:	No. of Credits: 2	L-T-P Distribu	tion: 28-0-0	Lea 28	rning h	ours:	
-		e code and title (if any): None					
-	ent: Policy							
		: Dr M V Shiju		Course instr Shiju	tructor: Dr M V			
Contact	details: <u>mv</u>	shiju@teriuniversity.ac						
	Type: Core		Course offere	d in: Semester	1			
	lescription:							
		gned keeping in mind		-				
-	-	nenting policies and ha				-		
	-	course starts with a mo				-	-	
		f law in public policy.	-				•	
		dynamic areas of gov		-			•	
-	-	ion and environmental	governance. T	his course wi	ll dire	ectly he	lp the	
		najor projects.						
	bjectives:	yse the role of independ	lant regulators in	action and a	d tha	impost	,f	
	•	lation in policy making	-	governance a	iu uie	impact	Л	
1	0	e competition law regin		on governance				
		e importance of law in a				fluence	of	
1	-	ms and the role of judic	U			nuchee	01	
Course c		ins and the role of judic		intal governan				
Module	Topic				L	Т	P	
1.		Public Policy: Introdu	ction		6	-	-	
1.		e of law and institution			0			
	Constitution: Source and limitation on governmental power International law and its influence on policy making							
		ction to Administrative	- ·	0				
2.	Independ	ent regulation: Conce	pt and Theories		4			
	-	of regulation- Types of i						
		f Independent regulation		ulation in				
	different ju	urisdictions – Different	routes to regulati	on				
	Scope and	functions - regulatory	process- regulator	ry autonomy				
	and account							
3.	Regulatio	n in Infrastructure see	ctor in India: Ca	se study	6			
	-	nt regulatory bodies in		icture				
	sectors: Electricity, Telecom and Transport							
		the reforms - Role of the	he sector regulato	or and the				
	Governme		-					
		Regulatory Performan	-					
		nprovement in efficience	•	uring				
		tice and environmental	-					
		ectives by the governme	ent – Different ap	proaches				
4		y Impact Assessment			4			
4.	Competiti	ion law and policy			4			

E	ion criteria:			Ű
	Total	28	0	0
	Public participation in environmental decision making			
	Role of judiciary in policy making; general principles			
	Constitutional provisions – Overview of laws and institutions			
	Evolution of environmental laws in India – Role of Judiciary			
5.	Environmental law and policy	8		
	promoting competition			
	Regulation-Competition interface; Role of sector regulators in			
	development dimensions – government procurement			
	Need for competition law and policy - Origins and scope –			

Presentations: 50%
Term paper: 50 %

• Term paper: Learning outcomes:

On completion of this course, the participants would be able to:

- Make contributions in the form of articles and policy briefs that analyses the role of independent regulatory bodies in ensuring equity, justice and socio-ecological integrity
- Critically analyse the role of judiciary in policy making and implementation especially in the field of environmental law.

Materials:

Required text

Suggested readings

Reading material in the form of articles, case studies, orders by regulatory commissions, judgments by higher judiciary etc. will be circulated for each topic of discussion. In addition the following readings would give a broad background to the course:

- 1. Khosla, Madhav (2012). The Indian Constitution. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 2. Baxi, Upendra (2016). Law, Politics, and Constitutional Hegemony: The Supreme Court, Jurisprudence, and Demosprudence. In Choudhry, Sujit et.al. The Oxford Handbook of the Indian Constitution. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 3. Singh, M. P. (2016). The Federal Scheme. In Choudhry, Sujit et.al. The Oxford Handbook of the Indian Constitution. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- 4. Moran, Michael (2002). Understanding the Regulatory State. British Journal of Political Science, 32 (2): 391-413.
- 5. Thiruvengadam, Arun and Joshi, Piyush (2013). Judiciaries as Crucial Actors in Southern Regulatory Systems: A Case Study of Indian Telecom Regulation. In Dubash, N. K. and Morgan, M. The Rise of the Regulatory State of the South. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 6. Dubash, Navroz K. (2006). Emergent Regulatory Governance in India: Comparative Case Studies of Electricity Regulation. <u>http://regulation.upf.edu/bath-06/10_Dubash_Rao.pdf</u>
- 7. Singh, Ajit (1999). Competition Policy, Development and Developing Countries. Working Paper, ICRIER, New Delhi.
- 8. Guha, Ramachandra (2006). How Much Should a Person Consume? Chs. 4 and 5. Permanent Black, New Delhi.

Case Studies

Websites

Journals

Other readings

Additional information (if any):

Student responsibilities:

Attendance, timely feedback, discipline: as per university rules, adopt peer learning and knowledge sharing within the class

Course reviewers:

- 1. Prof. M. P. Singh, National Law University, Delhi.
- 2. Prof. S. Sundar, Distinguished Fellow, TERI, New Delhi.

Course title: Challenges of a Digital Economy					
Course code	No. of credits: 2	L-]	Г -Р: 21-7-0	Learning hours: 28	
Pre-requisite course co	Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): Brief understanding of digital technology				
Department: Policy Stu	dies				
Course Coordinator(s)	: Mr Atul Tripathi		Course Instructor (s): Mr Atul Tripathi	
Contact details: atul.trip	pathi2007@gmail.co	m			
Course type: Core			Course offered in:	Semester 1	
Course Description					
Digitization and intern	et connectivity has	s bec	come the backbone	of the Fourth Industrial	
Revolution. There has be	een an exponential g	growt	h in digitization and i	internet connectivity. It has	
the potential to propel so	ocieties forward, enal	ble in	novative business mo	odels and help governments	
address legitimate policy concerns. Digitization is transforming business models, the policy					
landscape and social norms. In the Digital Economy and Society a shared, trusted digital					
environment is created which is driver of inclusion, economic development and social progress.					
The digital environment aims to create networks that enable and encourage action to promote the					
long-term health and stability of digitally enabled economies and societies. The course aims to					
provide inputs on appropriate elements required for national strategy, provide a brief					
understanding of various aspects of how digitization has impacted various aspects of life in					
general for common man.					
Course objectives					

- Understand the various aspects of digitization of data
- Understand the impact on economy, society on digitization of data

	me mindful of a wide range of applications of digitization & decision making	ıg		
Course c	ontent			
Module	Торіс	L	Τ	P
1	Big Data in Action for Development What is Big Data? How can we better understand and utilize big data? What is the business impact of big data? What can big data look like for development sector? How can we work with big data? How to reach big data maturity? What are some of the challenges and considerations when working with big data?	3	1	
2	Internet of Things – Unleashing the Potential of Connected Products and Services The state of the market. The four phases of the evolution. Key near-term opportunities and benefits. Major challenges and risks. Convergence on the outcome economy. The emergence of the outcome economy. Delivering outcomes through connected ecosystems and platforms. Shift towards an integrated digital and human workforce. Enhancing productivity and work experience through augmentation. Reskilling for digital industries.	3	1	
3	Smart Cities – Future of Urban Development & Services Emerging urban landscape. Challenges in urbanization. Urban development initiatives. Challenges Due to Urbanization. The Future of Cities. Challenges in Urban Transformation. The Business of Running Cities: Urban Services. Enablers for Adopting New Models for Urban Services. Accelerating Public-Private Partnerships for Urban Services. Recommendations for Accelerating Urban Rejuvenation Programs – Business environment reforms, Sector-specific recommendations, Private-sector action items, State Specific Action Items. Roadmap for Urban Transformation – Approaches & Action Plan	3	1	
4	Big risks big data thinking – Anti Money Laundering/Trade Based Money Laundering Big risks require big data thinking. Why use FDA: key benefits and adoption. Technology: the right tools for the right job. Turning data into information. Leverage analytics, mitigate risks. Secure the buy-in, execute the build. Essentials of an effective program. Extent and prevalence of Trade Based Money Laundering (TBML) Problem. Role of agencies responsible for TBML. Domestic and international cooperation and training. Significance of TBML. The trade finance environment.	3	1	
5	Digital Transformation of Healthcare IndustryValue in Healthcare – Defining the problem, What value means in healthcare. Foundational Principles of Value-Based Care Delivery – Measuring outcomes and costs, Focusing on distinct population segments, Customizing segment-specific interventions, A preliminary roadmap for system transformation. Industry Context. Key Enablers of Value in Healthcare. Role of Public Policy. Future Horizons.	3	1	

	Recommendations – Government and all stake holders. Next Steps for			
6	the Value in Healthcare Project.	3	1	
0	Impact of Big Data on the Future of Insurance	3	1	
	What is big data? What is insurance? How is data currently used in insurance? Implications for society due to data usage in insurance			
	industry – Better risk signaling, Greater premium dispersion, Other			
	consequences. Benefit for Society – Recent developments in risk			
	monitoring and reduction. Challenges faced – Privacy concerns. Considerations for Policy Makers.			
7	Digital Dividends	3	1	
/	Overview: Strengthening the analog foundation of digital revolution.	5	1	
	Facts and Analysis – Accelerating growth and Expanding opportunities			
	(Focus on sectors – Agriculture, Digital Finance, Education, Social			
	Media, and Digital Identity). Policies – Sectoral Policies, National			
	priorities, Global Cooperation (Focus on – Energy, Environment			
	Management).			
	Total	21	7	0
• 1	Evaluation criteria	41	1	U
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Quiz + Presentation: 10%			
	Essay: 30%			
	rning outcomes:			
	Develop an understand on the impact of digitization on economy, society at larg	e		
	Understand the upcoming trends and directions in the digital world			
	agogical approach:			
	course will be delivered through class room lectures, discussion of case studies	from	relev	ant
	arch articles.			
	erials:			
1,100				
Req	uired text			
0.	gested readings Big Data @ Work by Davenport			
	Big Data: A Revolution That Will Transform How We Live, Work and Think by Mayer-Schonberger, Kenneth Cukier	y Vikt	or	
3. 7	The Internet of Things by Samuel Greengard			
	The Internet of Things by Samuel Greengard Getting Started with the Internet of Things by Cuno Pfister			

5. Smart Cities – Big Data, Civic Hackers, and the Quest for a New Utopia by Anthony M. Townsend

- 6. Building Smart Cities: Analytics, ICT, and Design Thinking by Carol L. Stimmel
- 7. Data-Driven Healthcare: How Analytics and BI are Transforming the Industry by Laura B. Madsen
- 8. Healthcare Disrupted: Next Generation Business Models and Strategies by Jeff Elton and Anne O'Riordan
- 9. Analytics for Insurance: The Real Business of Big Data by Tony Boobier

Case Studies

Websites

Journals

Other readings

Additional information (if any)

Students to carry laptops.

Student responsibilities

The students are expected to come prepared with readings when provided and undertake tests at the end of each session.

Course reviewers

- 1. Supid Ratan Chandra Senior Independent Consultant with over 15 years' experience. Email <u>sudipratan@gmail.com</u>. M +919831358849
- Prof H. Karnick Professor Dept. of Computer Science & Engineering, IIT Kanpur. Email hk@ iitk.ac.in. M - +919307324012

Course title: Policy Lab-I					
Course code:	No. of credits: 2	L-T-P : 10-0-36 Learning hours: 28			
Pre-requisite course of	Pre-requisite course code and title (if any): None				
Department: Policy S	tudies				
Course coordinator(s	Course coordinator(s): Prof Shri Prakash Course instructor(s): Prof Shri Prakash and				
		Dr Leena Srivastav	a		
Contact details: shri.p	rakash@teri.res.in				
Course Type: Core	Course Type: Core Course offered in: Semester 1				
Course Description	Course Description				
 Analyse a major ex 	• Analyse a major existing or proposed policy of the Government, Central or State, from the				
lens of promoting sustainability					
• Evaluate from the perspective of promoting inclusive growth, protecting the environment and					
social progress and mainstreaming SDGs;					
 Assess the policy for any unintended systemic consequences 					
Course objectives					
• The group of students assigned to examining a policy would bring a multi-disciplinary and					

multidimensional perspective in policy formulation exercise. Other students from across the University would be invited to join the group to assist with data collection and detailed analysis as required.

- The disciplines covered may include Engineering, Science, Law, Social science and Economics
- The Dimensions to be addressed would include: Policy, Regulation, Management, Finance, Land, Community and Institution etc.
- Final product after the completion of exercise will be a policy brief or a policy discussion paper

Module	Торіс	L	Т	Р
1	Policy Analysis:	6		20
	Context; History, Objective and the process of policy formulation			
	Linkages of the identified policy with other Goals (SDGs and MDGs			
	etc.)			
2	Stakeholder analyses:	4		16
	Map the stakeholders, discuss their interests and how they would help			
	in moving forward			
	Linkage with various Government departments and State Governments,			
	Business and industry, Consumers, Environmental and Social			
	activists/Think Tanks etc.			
	TOTAL	10	0	36

- At the end of the First Semester, the Group is expected to produce an end semester report that would contain the analytical results.
- At the end of Second Semester, the Group will submit the final document in terms of a policy brief or a discussion paper.
- There will be detailed presentation at the end of both the Semesters by the Group.
- A Jury comprising faculty and policy makers would evaluate the work at both the stages.

Report	-	60%
Presentation	-	40%

Learning outcomes

A diagnostic assessment and recommendations to the relevant government(s) on enhancing sustainability outcomes and minimising any unintended negative consequences

Pedagogical approach

This course is based on diverse pedagogies like the content analysis; group-work and individual presentation etc.

Materials:

Not applicable

Required text

Suggested readings

Case Studies

Websites

Journals

Relevant material and literature will be made available for understanding and examining a particular policy

Other readings

Additional information (If any):

Student responsibilities:

- The course is based on group work by the course participants under the guidance of both faculty and outside experts.
- Attendance and discipline

Course reviewers:

- 1. Dr. S K Sarkar, Distinguished Fellow, TERI and former Secretary to Government of India
- 2. Mr Vijay Kumar, Distinguished Fellow, TERI and former Secretary to Government of India
- 3. Dr. Pradipto Ghosh, Distinguished Fellow, TERI and former Secretary to Government of India

Annexure 9

PhD REGULATIONS -2017

Preamble

1. TERI University provides an environment that encourages academic excellence. The university offers PhD programs in wide range of areas including Natural resources management, Energy and Environment, Economics, Biotechnology and Social sciences etc.

Scope

2. This policy will be called "TERI University PhD Regulations-2017" and shall be applicable to the faculty members and PhD students of the university.

A. Eligibility criteria for admission to Ph.D. programme:

3. Subject to the conditions stipulated in these Regulations, the following persons are eligible to seek admission to the Ph.D. programme:

a. 02 yr M.Sc/MA or M Phil in a relevant field or equivalent. 01yr PG degrees may be accepted in exceptional cases.

b. In extremely exceptional cases the admission committee may consider an application from a candidate who possesses a BTech in a relevant field or equivalent. Only those who have a minimum CGPA of 8.0 on a 10 point scale or 75% marks should consider applying in this category. It may be noted that consideration under this category would be evaluated by an evaluation committee and would entail extended pre-Ph.D course work requirement.

c. Candidates (sponsored/non-sponsored) applying on part-time basis need to have a minimum work experience of 3 years in organizations approved by the Department Research Committee.

d. Additional requirements for full-time sponsored candidates

(i) Sponsored candidates are required to submit a sponsoring certificate from their employers on proper letterhead stating that for the period of his/her studies in the programme, the candidate would be treated as on duty with usual salary and allowances and that he/she will be fully relieved for the period of study for pursuing his/her study and the fee of the candidate will be paid by the sponsoring organization.

(ii) Candidates seeking admissions to Ph D programmes on the basis of study leave must show proof at the time of interview of the fact that they will be/have been granted study leave for a minimum period of three years.

e. Additional requirements for part-time (sponsored and non-sponsored) candidates

(iii) Non-sponsored candidates are required to submit a 'No Objection Certificate' at the time of interview from their employer stating that the candidate is permitted to pursue studies on a part-time basis and that:

aa. His/her official duties permit him/her to devote sufficient time for research;

ab. The candidate shall be provided access to the facilities in the field of research;

ac. He/she shall be permitted to attend classes at the University as required by the University.

B. Admission:

4. Admission will be made on the basis of a test/interview conducted by the University. Candidates may apply at any time throughout the year. Admission is subject to vacancies available in the relevant specializations. Categories of admission:

(a) Full time with assistantship/without assistantship

(b) Full time with UGC/CSIR/DBT/other research scheme scholarship

(c) Sponsored

(d) Part-time

C. Duration of the programme:

5. Ph.D. programme shall be for a minimum duration of three years, including course work and a maximum of six years. This may be waived by the Academic Council only in extremely exceptional cases when recommended by the Department Research Committee.

D. Extension criteria

6. This maximum time limit for submission of thesis may be extended by the Academic Council based on the recommendation of DRC as a special case for a period of 1 year (on a maximum of 2 occasions), after which the registration will stand cancelled. While recommending to the Academic Council, the DRC may consider one or more of the following criteria as accentuating Circumstances (based on the evidence produced by the candidate):

- a. Medical exigency.
- b. Forced break due to employment requirement (in case of part time candidates only).
- c. Discontinuity in supervision (due to non-availability of supervisor).

d. Change in focus of research due to emergence of any new/unforeseen challenges in conducting research (e.g. security threat).

e. Candidate at an advanced stage of research requiring a defined time only after approval from DRC and SRC. The DRC in such caseshould consider research output achieved such as publication(s).

7. After 04 years (including Course work), the Supervisor has to justify as to why extra time is needed.

8. The University has to specify for part time students as to how many zero semesters could be permitted.

9. Full/Part time candidate may be allowed to convert his/her registration into Part/Full time on the recommendation of the SRC/DRC. This change will be allowed only once.

E. Allocation/Eligibility of Research supervisor:

10. As per UGC letter No. F. No. 14-4/2016(PS), following are the eligibility criteria to be a Research Supervisor/Co- Supervisor:

a. PhD supervisor has to be amongst the regular faculty of TERI University only and co-supervisor can be appointed from within or outside of the university, if necessary.

b. All Adjunct faculty members can act as co-supervisor.

c. Department concerned can appoint Co-supervisor from outside the Department/Faculty/university in case of topics of inter-disciplinary nature.

d. Any regular Professor should have at least five (5) research publications in refereed journals and any Associate / Assistant Professor with at least two (2) research publications in refereed journals in order to be recognized as Research Supervisor. Further, if there is limited number of referred journals in the particular discipline, these rules can be relaxed with a written explanation.

e. A faculty at the rank of Professor is allowed to supervise at most Eight (8) PhD Scholars, at a time. An Associate and Assistant Professor can supervise up to six (6) and four (4) PhD Scholars respectively, at a time.

11. Change of Research Supervisor:-

a. If a Research Supervisor takes up a short-term assignment outside TERI University, the candidate will be permitted to continue his / her research under the same Research Supervisor OR he/she may be permitted to change his / her Research Supervisor, after obtaining the approval of DRC. However, the duration of PhD, the area of research and the title of the study shall remain unaltered.

b. In case the Research Supervisor leaves TERI University permanently, he/she cannot continue to guide any scholars in TERI University. The candidate is encouraged to identify a potential supervisor in consultation with the DRC Chairperson/PhD Coordinator, and seek approval of DRC for such a change within a reasonable period, but not more than one month from departure of the former Supervisor from the University. The DRC can Suo

motu assign a new supervisor, if it feels so, which will be binding on the student. However, a Research Supervisor who has left TERI University can continue as a Co-Supervisor, if approved by the DRC.

c. A supervisor may request to relinquish a student in case he/she feels that a conflict of interest may arise or if there is a change of research topic outside his area of expertise. However, in such exceptional circumstances, the interest of the student is to be safeguarded and such a change must have the approval of the DRC.

d. In exceptional circumstances, a candidate wishing to have a change of supervisor can make an appeal to the Chairperson DRC with clear and specific reasons for the request. The Chairperson DRC on the merit of the case may recommend the matter for consideration to a Committee set up for this purpose comprising of both Deans and the Chairperson DRC. The decision of the Committee will be binding on all concerned. The Committee, if recommending a change of supervisor, will also make recommendations on the rights of the supervisor and the student for using the past-work.

F. **Pre-PhD** course requirements

12. The Pre-PhD course requirements shall be as follows:-

a. In order to overcome any deficiency in the breadth of fundamental training for advanced work, several courses are offered across disciplines taught at the University. Such courses would include those at Masters level or could be special ones created only for the doctoral student/s.

b. The courses will be offered by TERI University.

c. The credit assigned to the Ph.D. course work shall be a minimum of 8 credits and a maximum of 16 credits.

d. Four credits shall be assigned to one or more courses related to Research Methodology which could cover areas such as quantitative methods, such as statistics, computer applications, research ethics and review of published research in the relevant field, training, field work, etc. Other courses shall be advanced level courses preparing the students for Ph.D. degree.

e. The course requirement will be determined by the DRC (Department Research Committee)/ on the recommendations of the SRC (Student Research Committee) after considering the student's background in relation to the proposed topic of research.

f.Grades in the course work, including research methodology courses shall be finalized after a combined assessment by the SRC and the Department and the final grades shall be communicated to Registrar.

g. The minimum CGPA requirement will be 7.0.

h. The pre-PhD course work must be completed within the first two semesters and the first three semesters of joining the programme by full-time and part-time students, respectively.

G. Comprehensive examination

13. A student shall be formally registered/ admitted to a PhD programme only after s/he has cleared the comprehensive examination. Students will be permitted to take the comprehensive examination only after they have completed the pre-PhD course work as decided by the SRC and defined in F.12.d. Full-time and part-time students must clear the comprehensive examination within a period of 18 months and 24 months, respectively, from the date of joining. Every student, after having completed the comprehensive examination, must formally register for the PhD programme.

14. As part of the comprehensive examination the student shall submit a PhD research proposal document, prepared in consultation with the supervisor. The same should be submitted to the examination panel members at least one week in advance of the comprehensive examination. An external examiner may be part of the comprehensive examination panel if suggested by the SRC.

15. The student's evaluation will be based on an oral presentation and the accompanying writeup of the research proposal that should include its proposed title, introduction and literature review, rationale for research, aim, research objectives/questions, broad framework/tentative methodology, expected outcomes and proposed timeline. The presentation should also list the pre-PhD courses attended, grades scored and any other research-related activity undertaken.

16. There shall be a repeat of comprehensive examination decided by the SRC, in case of failure in 1st attempt or major change in focus of proposed research.

H. Attendance requirements for Ph D students

17. The attendance requirement for PhD students shall be as follows:-

a. A Ph D student, whether full-time or part-time, is expected to attend all classes in each course in which he/she is registered. In case his/her attendance is less than 75%, he/she will be debarred from the test/examination for the course and will be awarded an Ab. Grade.

Attendance requirement for PhD students with assistantship/scholarship

b. If a PhD student's attendance falls below 75% in any taught course(s) during a month, s/he will not be paid assistantship/scholarship for that month. Further, if his/her attendance again falls short of 75% in any course in any subsequent month in that semester, his/her assistantship/scholarship will be terminated. A research scholar, after having completed the course work, must attend to his/her research work on all the working days and mark attendance except when s/he has been sanctioned leave. The requirement of 75% attendance will apply as above on daily attendance except in cases where longer leave has been duly sanctioned within the leave entitlement of the student.

Note: For the above purpose, if 75% works out to be a number that is not a whole number; the immediate lower whole number will be treated as the attendance.

I. Grant of leave to Ph.D. students:-

18. The leave regulations for PhD students shall be as follows:-

a. During course work a full-time Ph.D. student, during his/her stay at the University will be entitled to leave for 30 days, including leave on medical grounds, per academic year. He/she will not be entitled to mid-semester breaks, summer and winter vacations. Leave beyond 30 days in an academic year may be granted to a Research Scholar in exceptional cases subject to the following conditions:

i. the leave beyond 30 days will be without assistantship/scholarship; and

ii. such an extension of up to additional 30 days will be granted only once during the programme of the scholar.

The leave will be subject to the approval of the Head of Department/ Dean/ Faculty/ Programme Coordinator concerned on the recommendation of the Supervisor

b. After completing the course work a full-time Ph.D. student during his/her stay at the University, will be entitled to leave for 30 days per academic year. He/she will not be entitled to mid-semester breaks, summer and winter vacations. In addition, a Ph.D. scholar who has completed his/her course work may be granted leave on medical grounds up to 10 days per academic year. Women research scholars will be eligible for maternity leave with assistantship for a period not exceeding 240 days once during the tenure of their programme.

c.

J. Research Committees and their functions:

19. The PhD degree of the University may be conferred on a student who fulfils all the requirements detailed in these rules.

a. Applications for PhD registration, that is, for entry to a course of study and research leading to a PhD degree, must be made to the University on the approved form. The date of registration is the date when candidate registers for Pre-PhD courses. However, in exceptional cases, the date of registration may be advanced by a maximum of six months by the Academic Council if it is convinced that the student has spent enough time on the research earlier.

b. The academic programme of all the PhD students in a Department/Centre will be coordinated by the DRC as per the rules and regulations of the University upon recommendation of the SRC.

c. The supervisor shall be appointed during the first semester. If desirable, the DRC/CRC, based on the recommendation of the SRC, may appoint Co-supervisor(s) (not exceeding two) from within or outside the University. Appointment of any Co-supervisor would not be permitted after the comprehensive examination of the student, except in cases where none of the supervisors is available to supervise for a year or more at a stretch.

d. In the event of the supervisor being unavailable for supervision the SRC will recommend to the DRC that another faculty member as per the provisions given in 11.a & b.

20. The progress of each student will be monitored by the SRC and the DRC/CRC. For this purpose, the following procedures will be followed. PhD research work will be given a course number as is done for other courses.

a. The DRC will coordinate the collection of progress reports, written and signed by the scholar and forwarded by the supervisor every semester.

b. An 'X' grade will be awarded along with comments for that semester if the progress is 'satisfactory'.

c. If the progress is 'unsatisfactory', a 'U' grade will be awarded along with comments. When a 'U' grade is awarded for the first time, a warning will be issued to the student. If his/her performance does not improve after the warning, the fellowship/assistantship may be withheld.

d. If there are two consecutive 'U' grades, the student will have to withdraw from the doctoral programme and his/her studentship will be terminated.

e. The progress of PhD research work will be discussed in the DRC/CRC as per the semester schedule.

f. The above process will continue until the synopsis of the thesis is submitted.

K. Evaluation and Assessment Methods, minimum standards/credits for award of the degree, etc.:

21. The procedure wrt the above shall be as follows:-

a. The student may submit his/her thesis at any time provided that s/he has completed the minimum period of registration and S/he has completed the course work requirement as prescribed by the DRC/SRC with a CGPA not below 7.0 and has also cleared the comprehensive examination, and S/he has submitted, at least two months earlier, the title and a synopsis of the thesis.

b. Upon satisfactory completion of comprehensive examination, and obtaining the marks/grade prescribed, Ph.D. scholar shall be required to undertake research work and complete the same within a reasonable time as stipulated by TERI University.

c. Prior to the submission of the synopsis, the scholar shall make a presentation in the Department before the SRC which shall also be open to all faculty members and other research scholars. The feedback and comments obtained from them may be suitably incorporated into the draft thesis in consultation with SRC.

d. Synopsis submission: On evaluating PhD work, SRC shall approve the Synopsis for submission to DRC.

e. Pre-submission defence: DRC shall call the student to present his/her PhD work through an oral presentation made to all faculty members and PhD students.

f.Ph.D. scholars must publish at least one (1) research paper in refereed journal which is direct outcome of their PhD research (review paper will not be counted as referred paper) and make two paper presentations in conferences/seminars before submission of the thesis

for adjudication, and produce evidence for the same in the form of presentation certificates and/or reprints.

g. The Academic Council shall evolve a mechanism using well developed software and gadgets to detect plagiarism and other forms of academic dishonesty. While submitting for evaluation, the thesis shall have an undertaking from the research scholar and a certificate from the Research Supervisor attesting to the originality of the work, vouching that there is no plagiarism and that the work has not been submitted for the award of any other degree/diploma of the TERI University where the work was carried out, or to any other Institution.

h. Examiners: The DRC shall evaluate and recommend the list of potential Indian and Foreign examiners to the Chairman, Academic Council.

i. The thesis shall be written in English in the specified format and shall contain a critical account of the student's research. It should be characterized by discovery of facts or a fresh approach towards the interpretation of facts and theories or a significant contribution to the knowledge of design or development, or a combination of them. It should bear evidence of the student's capacity for analysis and judgment, and also his/her ability to carry out independent investigation, design, or development. No part of the thesis, or supplementary published work, shall have been submitted for the award of any other degree. Three copies of thesis in soft cover have to be submitted in the prescribed format . In case of joint supervision, four copies of the thesis are required to be submitted. Additionally a soft copy of the thesis shall be submitted for the required plagiarism check. The DRC/ SRC shall deal appropriately with any case of plagiarism

j. On receipt of the title and synopsis of the thesis, the Chairman, Academic Council, will appoint a Board of Examiners for each student. The Board will consist of at least one internal examiner, members from the SRC and two external examiners, one from within India and one from abroad, who shall be an expert in the subject of the thesis. These external examiners shall be selected from a list of six to eight examiners to be recommended by the supervisor(s) through the DRC/CRC while forwarding the title and synopsis of the thesis. The student will be required to submit an updated synopsis, if more than nine months have passed before the submission of the thesis.

k.Each examiner will submit a detailed assessment report recommending to the Chairman, Academic Council, one of the following courses of action.

That the thesis be deemed satisfactory and that the student may defend his/her thesis orally before a committee constituted for the purpose and any members of the faculty and research students who wish to be present.

That the student may submit a revised thesis. In normal circumstances, s/he may submit the revised thesis within a period of one year from the date of communication in this regard from the Chairman, Academic Council.

However, in exceptional circumstances, this period may be extended by the Chairman by another one year; the total revision time, irrespective of the number of revisions allowed, will not exceed a period of two years.

22. In the event of disagreement between the external examiners, the Chairman, Academic Council, may, as a special case, appoint another external examiner, if the merit of the case so demands. The examiner will report independently to the Chairman, Academic Council.

a. The oral defence of the thesis shall be conducted by a committee consisting of the internal examiner(s) and one external examiner. If for some reasons, the external examiner for the oral examination is not available for the conduct of the oral defence, an alternative external examiner shall be appointed by the Chairman, Academic Council. It is recommended that the Pre-submission defence seminar is made at least 2 weeks before the oral defence by each doctoral candidate to all faculty members and PhD students.

b. On completion of all stages of the examination, the Oral Defence Committee shall recommend to the Chairman, Academic Council, one of the following courses of action.

i. That the degree be awarded.

ii. That the student should be examined further on another occasion in a manner they shall prescribe.

iii. That the degree shall not be awarded.

In case of (b. ii), the Oral Defence Committee shall also provide the student a list of all corrections and modifications, if any, suggested by the examiners.

23. The degree shall be awarded by the Academic Council, provided that:-

a. the Oral Defence Committee, through the Academic Council, so recommends;

b. the student produces a 'no dues certificate' from all concerned in the prescribed form and gets it forwarded by the supervisor along with the report of the Oral Defence Committee; and

c. The student has submitted three hard-bound copies of the thesis, after incorporating all necessary corrections and modifications in the version submitted earlier. The hard-bound copies of the PhD thesis, submitted after the viva voce examination.(One of the copies is to be kept at TERI University library.)

24. Candidates will be awarded PhD degree with the title of dissertation irrespective of the discipline or department of graduation.

25. The University shall develop appropriate methods so as to complete the entire process of evaluation of Ph.D. thesis within a period of six months from the date of submission of the thesis.

26. Treatment of Ph.D through Part-time:

Part-time Ph.D will be allowed provided all the conditions mentioned in the extant Ph.D Regulations are met. A member of the non-academic staff of the University, who satisfies the eligibility criteria, may be considered for admission to the degree as a part-time student, provided his/her application is duly approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

Note: Part-time candidates will be required to attend all classes of the pre-Ph D programme.

L. Award of Ph.D degrees prior to Notification of these Regulations, or degrees awarded by foreign Universities.

27. Award of degrees to candidates registered for the Ph.D programme on or before the date of Notification of these Regulations shall be governed by the earlier regulations under which initial admission has been granted.

M. Depository with INFLIBNET:

28. As mandated by UGC the following norms shall be followed:-

a. Following the successful completion of the evaluation process and before the announcement of the award of the Ph.D degree, the Librarian, TERI University shall submit an electronic copy of the Ph.D thesis to the INFLIBNET, for hosting the same so as to make it accessible to all Universities/Institutions/Colleges.

b. Prior to the actual award of the degree, a provisional Certificate shall be issued to the effect that the Degree has been awarded in accordance with the provisions of UGC Regulations, 2016.

----XXX----

----XXX----